Appendix D

Cultural and Historical Resources

APPENDIX D.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL INVESTIGATION CONDUCTED FOR THE PLYMOUTH CREEK STREAM CHANNEL RESTORATION FEASIBILITY STUDY, CITY OF PLYMOUTH,

HENNEPIN COUNTY, MINNESOTA

Prepared for:

Bassett Creek Watershed Management Commission

and

Barr Engineering 4300 MarketPointe Dr Minneapolis, MN 55435

By:

Christina Harrison, Principal Investigator Archaeological Research Services 1812 15th Avenue South Minneapolis, MN 55404 (612) 770-1721

January 2016

SHPO File Number: 2014-....

Minnesota Archaeological License Number: 15-057

CONTENTS

	MANAGEMENT SUMMARY	i
1.0	INTRODUCTION AND PROJECT DESCRIPTION	1
2.0	ENVIRONMENTAL AND HISTORIC SETTING	2
4.0	SURVEY METHODOLOGY AND RESULTS	5
5.0	CONCLUSION AND RECOMMENDATIONS	7
6.0	REFERENCES	8

EXHIBIT: Figures D:2 to D:9

MANAGEMENT SUMMARY

During the fall of 2015, Archaeological Research Services (ARS) conducted an archaeological Phase I survey along a segment of Plymouth Creek in the City of Plymouth, Hennepin County, Minnesota. The investigation is part of a feasibility study that is being completed by Barr Engineering (Barr) for the Bassett Creek Watershed Management Commission (BCWMC) Watershed Management Plan.

The study examines the feasibility of restoring damaged areas along the channel of Plymouth Creek within the Plymouth Creek Park and between Fernbrook Lane North and Annapolis Lane North. It aims to identify sites that need some form of stabilization to address damage caused by erosion, scouring and other reasons for bank failure.

The feasibility study follows the protocols developed by the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) and the BCWMC for projects within the BCWMC Resource Management Plan (RMP). As the implementation of these efforts would involve public land and funding as well as federal permitting of wetland impacts, the project proposers anticipate that the State Historic Preservation Office (SHPO) and the Office of the State Archaeologist (OSA) both will request an archaeological review of the project route. Consequently, a records and literature search and preliminary field assessment were incorporated into the feasibility study.

Retained to conduct the review, ARS completed a field inspection during late October, mid November and early December 2015 following records and literature searches at SHPO and OSA. Methodology and results are described below in Sections 2.0 and 3.0 and the conclusions provided in Section 4.0.

The study area measures approximately 2800 feet as it extends from from Annapolis Lane on the downstream end to a control structure in Plymouth Creek Playfields Park on the upstream end. Fernbrook Lane crosses the creek roughly half way through the study reach. The site is located just northwest of the intersection of I-494 and Hwy 55 in Plymouth, in SWSW 1/4 Section 15, SESE 1/4 Section 16, NENE 1/4 Section 21 and NWNW 1/4 Section 22, T118N, R22W.

Visual inspection of existing erosion exposure, in some areas supplemented by shovel testing, provided enough survey coverage to conclude that neither the banks of the creek nor the areas close enough to be affected by proposed stabilization measures feature any archaeological evidence. However, should final design of needed stabilization measures change the now proposed areas of project impact, this initial inspection will need to be supplemented with further survey conducted in a manner that meets previously referenced federal and state guidelines.

1.0 INTRODUCTION AND PROJECT DESCRIPTION

During the fall of 2015, Archaeological Research Services (ARS) conducted an archaeological Phase I survey along a segment of Plymouth Creek in the City of Plymouth, Hennepin County, Minnesota. The investigation is part of a feasibility study that is being completed by Barr Engineering (Barr) for the Bassett Creek Watershed Management Commission (BCWMC) Watershed Management Plan.

This study examines the feasibility of restoring damaged areas along the channel of Plymouth Creek within the Plymouth Creek Park and between Fernbrook Lane North and Annapolis Lane North. It aims to identify sites that need some form of stabilization to address damage caused by erosion, scouring and other reasons for bank failure.

The feasibility study follows the protocols developed by the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) and the BCWMC for projects within the BCWMC Resource Management Plan (RMP). As the implementation of these efforts would involve public land and funding as well as federal permitting of wetland impacts, the project proposers anticipate that the State Historic Preservation Office (SHPO) and the Office of the State Archaeologist (OSA) both will request an archaeological review of the project route. Consequently, a cultural resources records and literature search and a Phase One archaeological field assessment are incorporated into the feasibility study.

Retained to conduct these reviews, ARS completed a field inspection during late October, mid November and early December 2015 following records and literature searches at SHPO and OSA.

The project area is located just northwest of the intersection of I-494 and Hwy 55 in Plymouth, in SWSW 1/4 Section 15, SESE 1/4 Section 16, NENE 1/4 Section 21 and NWNW 1/4 Section 22, T118N, R22W.

The study reach of the creek measures approximately 2800 feet as it extends from from Annapolis Lane on the downstream end to a control structure in Plymouth Creek Playfields Park on the upstream end. Fernbrook Lane crosses the creek roughly half way.

The project is divided into three sub-reaches as shown below in Figure D:1. Land use immediately adjacent to Reaches 1 and 2 is predominantly a disc golf course. Reach 1 has heavy tree cover and sparse vegetation below the canopy, in part due to traffic from the disc golf course. Reach 2 is a mix of tree cover and a grassy riparian area. The land use adjacent to Reach 3 is primarily a wooded valley on both sides of the creek, which is located adjacent to a residential neighborhood.

Barr staff walked the entire study reach in September 2015 and identified sites that require stabilization to address bank erosion, scour, and/or bank failure. Additional site visits were conducted through October and November to meet with stakeholders on site, check conceptual stabilization alternatives, and observe the creek during different flow conditions. Resulting recommendations are shown below.

Stabilization techniques used to prevent additional bank erosion and improve in-stream and riparian habitat may include riprap, j-vanes, cross vanes, biolog, live stakes, vegetated reinforced soil stabilization (VRSS), live fascines, selective tree removal, re-establishment of riparian vegetation, and planting native trees and shrubs.



Figure D:1 Plymouth Creek Study Area

2.0 ENVIRONMENTAL AND HISTORIC SETTING

The survey area is located within the Emmons-Faribault Moraine -- a geomorphic region dominated by glacial features left by the advancing and receeding of the Des Moines Lobe during the Late Wisconsin glaciation approximately 18,000 to 13,000 B.P.: irregular loam mantled moraines and numerous ice disintegration features which have created deep, often isolated, now water- or peat-filled depressions (UMAES 1973:18).

At the time of the original land survey, i.e. prior to more extensive impact by Euroamerican settlement, the survey area supported primarily oak openings and barrens, with small pockets of either deciduous hardwoods ("big woods") or open prairie (Marschner 1974). A few miles to the northeast/east/southeast, the Mississippi River valley supported river bottom forest (primarily elm, ash, cottonwood, boxelder, basswood, maple, willow and hackberry) alternating with wet prairie, marshes and slough grasslands.

Easy access to a range of habitats would have provided early inhabitants of the area with a rich variety of plant and animal resources. At the time of Euroamerican settlement, the forest areas supported species such as white-tailed deer, cottontail rabbit, woodchuck, raccoon and bear.

The prairie and prairie/woodland border would have sustained large mammals such as bison and elk, as well as numerous small species. The rivers, lakes, sloughs, and marshes contained muskrat and beaver, numerous types of waterfowl, and many species of fish and turtle (Anfinson 1990).

Reaching farther back in time, pollen cores and macrobotanic evidence attest to quite dramatic changes in the regional environment throughout the postglacial period. A periglacial parkland of spruce and larch followed the retreat of the Wisconsin glaciers and the tundra vegetation associated with their margins. By 11,500 B.P., rapid climatic change had caused the spruce to be succeeded by pine forest (by approximately 10,000 B.P.) and then by a deciduous forest composed primarily of oak and elm. A warming and drying trend, which characterized the early to middle Holocene, peaked at 7,000 to 6,000 B.P., causing the prairie and its transitional prairie-woodland margin to expand some 75 miles north and east of their normal limits. Linked with these climatic warming trends were an increase in the frequency of prairie fires and a marked decline of the water table which caused many small lakes to dry up completely (Wright 1972, 1974; Anfinson and Wright 1990).

Pollen cores from Hennepin County have provided quite specific environmental data for the more immediate study area, charting changes from the middle Holocene to the present (Grimm 1983). They suggest that woodlands prevailed throughout the Holocene in the northeastern Big Woods area which includes much of what is now Hennepin County. This is perhaps best explained by local infrequency of fire due to a rolling topography with numerous deep lakes which would have retained water even during the middle Holocene. Just as significant was probably the protection provided by major firebreaks such as the main rivers and large bodies of water like Lake Minnetonka. Local vegetation consisted of a fairly balanced mixture of woodland and prairie from 6,330 to 3,810 B.P., followed by oak- dominated woodlands from 3,810 to 280 B.P. The onset of cooler and wetter climatic conditions encouraged the development of the Big Woods (dominated by elm, maple and basswood) from 280 B.P to the mid-1800s and the beginning of Euroamerican clearing and settlement (ibid. 1983).

Until the late 1800s, the area around Plymouth and upper Bassett Creeks remained quite rural: all woodlands and farmed fields with a smattering of farms and the western edge of Minneapolis still well to the east (Andreas 1874). As the city expanded west and north, a segment of Bassett Creek was protected as part of Theodore Wirth Park and the historic Grand Rounds Scenic Byway system (Harrison 2002). Beyond that, urban and suburban growth has changed most of the area and although other segments of the creek since have been protected as designated parkland, long stretches of the stream have been confined to channels which have been narrowed and straightened to accommodate residential and industrial developent. Old photographs and topographic maps, along with less urbanized segments of the drainage, indicate that the historic appearance was that of a naturally meandering stream which at times was flanked by quite pronounced glacial knolls but elsewhere traversed quite wide and often marshy stretches of floodplain.

As the Twin Cities metropolitan area was one of the first to be cleared for farming or developed for residential and commercial use, much archaeological evidence can be presumed to have been destroyed before it could be recorded and studied but some of it has survived in parks and otherwise protected areas around the metropolitan lakes and rivers especially in the lake country of the southwestern metro region and also on the uplands along the Mississippi River valley and its confluence with the Minnesota River -- all of which, along with the current project area, are part of the so-called "Central Deciduous Lakes South" archaeological region (Anfinson 1990).

Easy access to a wide range of habitats would have provided a rich variety of plant and animal resources throughout this region. In the the forested areas were species such as white-tailed deer, cottontail rabbit, woodchuck, raccoon and bear, and on the prairie -- or along the prairie/ woodland border -- larger game such as bison and elk as well as numerous smaller species. The rivers, lakes, sloughs, and marshes harbored muskrat and beaver, numerous types of waterfowl, clams and many species of fish and turtle (Anfinson 1990).

Archaeological evidence indicates that this rich environment attracted Native Americans to the area throughout the postglacial period. While no archaeological sites have been recorded in close proximity to the survey segment of Plymouth Creek, such evidence is known to exist elsewhere in the Plymouth-Bassett Creek watershed. In May of 2011, ARS completed a cultural resource Phase IA review for the Bassett Creek Watershed Management Commission Resource Management Plan. The results were intended to provide a preliminary understanding of the archaeological and historic potential of six Plymouth and Bassett Creek segments that were considered to warrant channel restoration, sediment removal and/or other water quality improvement measures. OSA site files were reviewed by ARS for information about archaeological sites identified within a mile of these project areas. Information from the history/ architecture data base that is maintained by SHPO was provided by that office directly to Barr. Both sets of data are presented in the 2011 report. In addition, ARS reviewed SHPO report files for cultural resource surveys previously conducted within and near the project area. ARS staff also examined historical maps and aerial photographs at the Minnesota Historical Society and the University of Minnesota-Borchert Map Library.

Although the results of the records search indicated that a number of archaeological surveys had been conducted within the watershed, many of them had proven negative. Archaeological sites had primarily been identified on larger bodies of water that drain into Bassett Creek: on the shores of Medicine Lake and, a few miles downstream, the Sweeney and Twin Lakes as well as Birch Pond by Wirth Lake. Most of these sites are quite distant from the current project area but a few are close enough to indicate a possible relationship to the latter:

21-HE-0068 (Medicine Lake Mounds) -- seven mounds recorded in 1887 on a hogback ridge on the west side of Medicine Lake (Winchell 1911:255). No longer visible, they may have been destroyed by house and road construction as burial authentication efforts proved negative (Mather et al. 1997). Located in T118N, R22W, Section 26 (SW-NE and W-SW-NE).

21-HE-0261 -- a corner-notched point reported as found on a cultivated terrace that overlooks the marshy Plymouth Creek floodplain in T118N, R22W, Section 22 (W-SW-SE-NE).

The fact that relatively few cultural resources have been recorded in the vicinity of Plymouth and Bassett Creeks more than likely reflects a lack of systematic inventory survey rather than an actual lack of archaeological and historic potential, considering that most of the areas that have been inventoried proved positive. Existing data for the few areas that have been investigated suggest that most uplands that overlook these streams and associated lakes/wetlands would have attracted Native Americans as well as early Euro-American settlers.

Drawing on our understanding of the sites that do exist here as well as in neighboring parts of the "Central Deciduous Lakes South" archaeological region, we know that the following main cultural manifestations are known or likely to be represented in the archaeological record of the general study area: the **Paleoindian and Early Archaic periods** (ca. 10,000 to 3000 B.C.); the **Middle to Late Archaic periods** (ca. 3000 to 800 B.C.); the **Woodland period** (ca. 800 B.C. to

the time of the time of early Euro-American contact); the **Oneota and Plains Village traditions**, which emerged around A.D. 950-1000; the **period of initial contact between Native Americans** (the Eastern Dakota) **and 18th/19th century Euro-Americans** (French, British and American explorers, military men, traders and missionaries); the **period of Euro-American settlement and home-steading**. As this investigation did not produce any archaeological evidence that needs to be evaluated within a larger cultural framework, more detailed discussions of the regional cultural sequence seems redundant in this report. More detailed discussions of the characteristics of each context can be found in Minnesota History in Sites and Structures: Pre-Contact and Contact Period Contexts, compiled and updated as needed by the State Historic Preservation Office (SHPO). A somewhat more comprehensive description is appended to the 2011 report.

3.0 SURVEY METHODOLOGY AND RESULTS

As the project will need a Section 404 U.S. Army Corps of Engineers permit to fill jurisdictional wetlands, it will require compliance with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966 and consultation with SHPO. As an undertaking that involves non-federal public land and funding, the project will also come under the purview of OSA and Minnesota Statutes 138.31-. 42. More encompassing, the Minnesota Private Cemeteries Act (MnST 307.07) protects all human remains and burials that are older than 50 years and located on private or public lands outside of platted, recorded or identified cemeteries.

In view of the above, the archaeological research done for this project has been conducted in a manner that meets the requirements of the Secretary of the Interior's Standards for Identification and Evaluation of cultural resources as well as the standards specified in the State Archaeologist's Manual for Archaeological Projects in Minnesota.

3.1 Records/Literature Search

Prior to the field review, ARS updated information they had already compiled for the Plymouth Creek study area as part of the above-mentioned 2011 Phase IA review. According to OSA staff, no new archaeological site information has been received by that office, nor do their records show that any studies have been or are being conducted in that area since 2011.

3.2 Plymouth Creek west of Fernbrook Lane

As shown in Figure D:1 and described above on page 2, the project route parallels the southern edge of a disc golf course. The medium blue line in the figure shows the existing stream centerline while the darker blue lines indicate the extent of the stream valley and the areas where its banks may be somewhat modified. The green lines show places where minor rerouting of the stream are being considered. Those concepts do not show the exact route, but rather the vicinity and rough extent of a re-route/remeander.

Although the field survey primarily focused on the areas that seemed likely to be affected by the undertaking, the entire length of this creek segment was visually reviewed including all areas adjacent to the stream banks up to a distance of 75 feet from the stream. The field review was conducted following the flow of the creek downstream.

From the bottom of the stream valley, ARS staff checked erosion exposure along the banks as well as erosion residue deposited at their base and in the creek. Following the top of the creek bank and covering all adjacent ground, the team then inspected the surface for evidence of any signs of past cultural activity as well as any existing subsoil exposure in the form of animal burrows, wind falls and erosion around tree roots. Because of good lateral visibility even in wooded areas as well as the ubiquitous presence of good erosion exposure all along the disc golf course and the creek banks, ARS could rely on visual inspection to provide sufficient survey coverage without supplementary shovel testing. Figures D:3 to D:5 illustrate the type of good ground exposure encountered all along this stretch. The last approximately 200 feet long segment west of Fernbrook Lane flows through low, quite marshy terrain without any archaeological potential. The area that then would be disturbed by the proposed culvert replacement under Ferndale Avenue has been completely disturbed by road construction and is also completely lacking in archaeological potential.

3.3 Plymouth Creek east of Fernbrook Lane

This eastern segment of the project -- Reach 3 on Figure D:1 -- is primarily a wooded valley which, along its northern side, abuts a residential neighborhood with newer homes on landscaped lots north of east-trending 35th Avenue. South of the avenue, wooded terrain slopes quite rapidly down to Plymouth Creek. South of the creek, however, there are several fairly level terraces that overlook the creek and could have invited enough historic use to have considerable archaeological potential (Figures D:8 and D:9). Considering that many of these terraces by now have been quite badly impacted by erosion, slumping and undercutting as shown in Figures D:6 and D:7, they are likely to be in need of bank stabilization, debris removal and some rerouting of the channel.

Consequently, ARS staff decided to supplement thorough visual inspection along the creek with systematic shovel testing of areas that lacked subsoil exposure. An initial series of tests was approximately one meter in from the south side of the creek and at approximate ten meter intervals. A second series was placed six-seven meters south of the creek, again at ten meter intervals but now staggered for more complete coverage with tests placed approximately between the ones to the north.

All tests measured approximately 40 centimeters in diameter. Each unit was taken down to sterile mineral soil, removing the soil contents by 10-centimeter levels and screening them through quarter-inch hardware cloth. It was then backfilled once soil profiles had been noted. Individual test records will be kept on file by ARS. GPS readings were used to record all test locations. All test profiles were very similar, with 40 to 50 centimeters of dark grayish brown sandy silt loam over a substratum of coarser, more sandy and gravely, lighter colored grayish brown silt loam.

Like the preceding visual inspection of all areas affected by erosion, all test results proved negative.

4.0 CONCLUSION AND RECOMMENDATIONS

Visual inspection of existing erosion exposure, in some areas supplemented by shovel testing, has provided enough survey coverage to conclude that none of the bank segments that are prioritized for stabilizing feature any archaeological evidence.

However, should final design of needed stabilization measures change the now proposed areas of project impact, this initial inspection will need to be supplemented with further survey conducted in a manner that meets previously referenced federal and state guidelines.

5.0 **REFERENCES**

- Anfinson, S. F.
- 1990 Archaeological Regions in Minnesota and the Woodland Period. In *The Woodland Tradition in the Western Great Lakes: Papers presented to Elden Johnson,* edited by G. Gibbon, pp. 135-166. University of Minnesota Publications in Anthropology Number 4. Minneapolis.

Anfinson, S. F. and H. E. Wright, Jr.

1990 Climatic Changes and Culture in Prehistoric Minnesota. In *The Woodland Tradition in the Western Great Lakes: Papers presented to Elden Johnson*,edited by G. Gibbon, pp.213-232. University of Minnesota Publications in Anthropology Number 4, Minneapolis.

Andreas, A.T.

1874 An Illustrated Atlas of the State of Minnesota. A.T. Andreas, Chicago.

Grimm, E.

1983 Chronology and Dynamics of Vegetation Change in the Prairie-Woodland Region of Southern Minnesota, U.S.A. *New Phytologist* 93:311-350.

- Harrison, Christina
- 2002 Report on Archaeological Reconnaissance Survey Conducted Along Theodore Wirth Park Bike Trail, Minneapolis, Hennepin County, Minnesota. Prepared for the Minneapolis Park and Recreation Board with Hess, Roise and Company, Minneapolis.
- Mather, D., D. Johnson and E.J. Abel

1997 Burial Authentication Investigations of the Medicine Lake Mounds (21 HE 0068) for the Proposed West Medicine Lake Park Improvements - Phase II, City of Plymouth, Hennepin County. Loucks & Associates, Inc., Maple Grove, Minnesota.

Marschner, F.

1974 The Original Vegetation of Minnesota: Compiled from U.S. General Land Office Survey Notes. North Central Forest Experiment Station. St. Paul. (Map reprinted from original published in 1930.)

University of Minnesota Agricultural Experiment Station (UMAES)

Minnesota Soil Atlas: St. Paul Sheet. (Miscellaneous Report 120).

Winchell, N.H.

1973

1911 The Aborigines of Minnesota. Minnesota Historical Society, St. Paul.

Wright, H.E. Jr.

1972 Quaternary History of Minnesota. In *Geology of Minnesota: A Centennial Volume*, edited by P.K. Sims and G.B.Morey, 515-547. Minnesota Geological Survey, St. Paul.

Wright, H.E. Jr, cont'd

1974 The Environment of Early Man in the Great Lakes Region. In Aspects of Upper Great Lakes Anthropology: Papers in Honor of Lloyd A. Wilford, edited by E. Johnson, pp. 8-14. Minnesota Prehistoric Archaeology Series Number 11. Minnesota Historical Society, St. Paul.

Appendix E

Wetland Delineation

Wetland Delineation Report - DRAFT

Plymouth Creek Feasibility Study

Prepared for Bassett Creek Watershed Management Commission

January 2016

Wetland Delineation Report

Plymouth Creek Feasibility Study

Prepared for Bassett Creek Watershed Management Commission

January 2016



Wetland Delineation Report

Plymouth Creek Feasibility Study

Prepared for Basset Creek Watershed Management Commission

January 2016

4300 MarketPoint Drive, Suite 200 Minneapolis, MN 55435 Phone: 952.832.2600 Fax: 952.832.2601

Wetland Delineation Report

January 2016

Contents

1.0	Introduction	.1
2.0	Project Description	.2
3.0	General Environmental Setting	.3
3.1	Site Description	.3
3.2	Topography	.3
3.3	Precipitation	.3
3.4	National Wetland Inventory	.3
3.5	Water Resources	.3
3.6	Soil Resources	.4
4.0	Wetland Delineation	.5
4.1	Wetland Delineation and Classification Methods	.5
4.2	Wetland Descriptions	.5
4.2	2.1 Wetland 1	.6
4.2	2.2 Wetland 2	.6
5.0	Regulatory Overview	.8
6.0	References	.9

List of Tables

- Table 1
 Antecedent Moisture Conditions Prior to September 22, 2015 Site Visit
- Table 2
 Precipitation in Comparison to WETS Data

List of Figures

- Figure 1 Project Location Map
- Figure 2 Topography Map
- Figure 3 National Wetlands Inventory
- Figure 4 Public Waters Inventory
- Figure 5 Hydric Soils Map
- Figure 6 Wetland and Creek Delineation

List of Appendices

- Appendix A Wetland Data Forms
- Appendix B Site Photographs

1.0 Introduction

Basset Creek Watershed Management Commission (BCWMC) is submitting a Wetland Delineation Report as part of a study that examines the feasibility of restoring sites along Plymouth Creek reaches damaged by erosion or affected by sedimentation. The project area is located along several reaches of Plymouth Creek beginning at Plymouth Creek Park and continues between Fernbrook Lane North and Annapolis Lane North, Plymouth, Hennepin County, Minnesota. The project area is within Sections 16, 21 and 22 of Township 118 North, Range 21 West (**Figure 1**).

A field wetland delineation was conducted along the fringes of these stream reaches to include delineation of creek edges. Two wetland boundaries were delineated along the creek fringes and are depicted in **Figure 6**.

This Wetland Delineation Report has been prepared in accordance with the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers 1987 Wetland Delineation Manual ("1987 Manual", USACE, 1987), the Regional Supplement to the Corps of Engineers Wetland Delineation Manual: Midwest Region (USACE, 2010) and the requirements of the Minnesota Wetland Conservation Act (WCA) of 1991. Barr delineated the wetland boundaries and determined wetland types within the project area on September 22, 2015.

This report includes a project overview (Section 2.0), general environmental information (Section 3.0), descriptions of the delineated wetlands (Section 4.0), and a discussion of regulations and the administering authorities (Section 5.0). The Tables section includes the precipitation data. The Figures section includes the Site Location Map, Topography Map, National Wetland Inventory (NWI), Public Waters Inventory (PWI), Hydric Soils Map and the Wetland Boundary Map. **Appendix A** includes Wetland Data Forms, and site photographs are included in **Appendix B**.

2.0 **Project Description**

The entire Plymouth Creek project area (Error! Reference source not found.) extends approximately 2,800 feet from Annapolis Lane North on the downstream end to approximately 1,700 feet upstream of Fernbrook Lane North on the upstream end. The upstream boundary of the project area is a water-level-control structure (**Photo 1**). Originally known as the Central Park Pond Outlet, this structure runs under an access road that connects the Plymouth Creek Park parking lot on the north and the Plymouth Creek Center on the south.

The BCWMC Engineer walked the entire project area in September 2015 and identified sites with bank erosion, scour, and/or bank failure. Additional site visits were conducted in October and November 2015 to meet with stakeholders, check conceptual stabilization alternatives, and observe the creek during different flow conditions. Restoration/stabilization of the sites were considered critically important to meeting BCWMC goals and objectives cost effectively.

Stream bank erosion is a natural process that occurs at some rate on all alluvial channels, and the natural erosion rate can be accelerated by local and regional changes in land use and hydrology. The bank erosion and bank failures throughout the project area appear to be caused by a combination of natural stream erosion processes, problems associated with changing watershed hydrology, and effects of riparian land use. Of the 5,600 feet of stream bank in the project area, approximately 2,850 feet (more than half) showed some degree of erosion.

Stable stream channels are often said to be in a state of "dynamic equilibrium" with their watersheds, adjusting to changes in the watershed hydrology. It may take many years or decades for a stream to fully adjust to a rapid change in watershed hydrology. The use of best management practices (BMPs) helps reduce the impact of development projects on streams. Nonetheless, development and land use changes fundamentally change the hydrology of the watershed. These changes to hydrology often include increased magnitude and frequency of high-flow events, which subsequently increases erosion rates. In addition, the heavy use of golf course in the riparian area of Reaches 1 and 2 has decreased groundcover on the stream banks and adjacent wooded areas, increasing the potential for erosion.

3.0 General Environmental Setting

3.1 Site Description

The proposed project area is located within City of Plymouth property. The project area west of Fernbrook Lane North is bordered by medium density apartment property to the south and Plymouth Creek Park to the north and west. The project area located east of Fernbrook Lane North has medium density housing to the North and office building space to the south. Lands surrounding the project area are forested with deciduous trees (**Figure 1**).

3.2 Topography

The project area has moderately undulating to flat topography throughout and in most areas along Plymouth creek there is an abrupt topographic break leading into the creek due to erosion. Topography surrounding the project area further away is relatively flat (**Figure 2**).

3.3 Precipitation

Recent precipitation data were compared to historic data for evaluating annual and monthly deviations from normal conditions. Simulated precipitation data were obtained from the Minnesota Climatology Working Group, Wetland Delineation Precipitation Data Retrieval from a Gridded Database (http://climate.umn.edu/gridded_data/precip/wetland/wetland.asp) for wetlands in Hennepin County, Township 118 North, Range 22 West, Section 21.

In 2015, antecedent moisture conditions were within the normal range based on precipitation for the three months prior to the September 22, 2015 site visit. These data were obtained from NRCS climate station 215838, New Hope Weather Station (**Table 1**). The water year has varied between normal and wet for the past six years but fell mostly into the wet range from 2010 through 2015 (**Table 2**).

3.4 National Wetland Inventory

The National Wetland Inventory (NWI) Map has identified a portion of the Plymouth Creek Study Reach as riverine wetland located west of Fernbrook Lane North. It was identified as a riverine (R) wetland, lower perennial (2), with an unconsolidated bottom (UB) that has an intermittently exposed hydrologic regime (G) or an R2UBG riverine wetland. No other NWI wetlands were mapped within the Plymouth Creek Study Reach (**Figure 3**).

3.5 Water Resources

The Minnesota Department of Natural Resources (MnDNR) Public Waters Inventory (PWI) has identified Plymouth Creek as a public water inventory watercourse (**Figure 4**). Reaches of Plymouth Creek located within the project area were delineated along with two wetland fringe areas. Plymouth Creek is not identified by the Minnesota Pollution Control Agency (MPCA) as an impaired water.

3.6 Soil Resources

Soil information for the wetland evaluation area was obtained from the Soil Survey of Hennepin County, Minnesota (USDA, 1974). Three soil map units were identified within the project area along the Plymouth Creek reaches: Hamel overwash-Hamel complex, 1 to 4 percent slopes (L36A), Lester Ioam, 6 to 10 percent slopes, moderately eroded (L22C2) and Hamel-Glencoe depressional, complex, 0 to 3 percent slopes (L132A). The Hamel overwash-Hamel complex and Lester Ioam are mapped as predominately Non-Hydric. The Hamel-Glencoe depressional is mapped as predominately hydric (**Figure 5**).

4.0 Wetland Delineation

4.1 Wetland Delineation and Classification Methods

Wetlands within the site were delineated and classified during a site visit on September 22, 2015. The wetland delineation was established according to the Routine On-Site Determination Method specified in the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Wetlands Delineation Manual (1987 Edition) and the Regional Supplement to the Corps of Engineers Wetland Delineation Manual: Midwest Region (USACE, 2010).

The delineated wetland boundaries and sample points were surveyed using a Global Positioning System (GPS) with sub-meter accuracy (**Figure 6**).

Wetlands were classified using the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) Cowardin System (Cowardin et al., 1979), the USFWS Circular 39 system (Shaw and Fredine, 1956), and the Eggers and Reed Wetland Classification System (Eggers and Reed, 1977).

Soil borings were placed in and around the wetland, to a depth of at least 20 inches below the ground surface where possible. Representative soil samples from each boring were examined for the presence of hydric soil indicators using the Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS) hydric soil indicators (Version 6.0). Soil colors (e.g., 7.5YR 4/2, etc.) were determined using a Munsell® soil color chart and noted on the Wetland Data Forms **Appendix A**.

Hydrologic conditions were evaluated at each soil boring, and this information was also noted on the Wetland Data Forms. The dominant plant species were identified, and the corresponding wetland indicator status of each plant species was determined and noted on the Wetland Data Forms (**Appendix A**). Photographs taken at the time of the site visit are provided in **Appendix B**.

4.2 Wetland Descriptions

Two wetlands were delineated within the project site. Descriptions and assessments of the wetland areas are provided below, with representative photographs in **Appendix B**.

4.2.1 Wetland 1

Wetland 1 is a Type 1 (PEMA), seasonally flooded basin within floodplain located on the right bank of Plymouth Creek within Plymouth Creek Park (**Figure 6**). The surrounding area has steep and abrupt slopes leading into Wetland 1. There is an upland island between Wetland 1 and Plymouth creek approximately 8 feet higher in elevation than the surface of the wetland. Flood waters may periodically enter the north end of Wetland 1 between the upland island and the adjacent forested uplands to the south, which flow through and back to Plymouth Creek further downstream.

Dominant plants within wetland 1 and at Wetland Sample Point 1-1 (SP 1-1 WET) was reed canary grass (*Phalaris arundinacea*, FACW). Sub-dominant species included green bulrush (*Scirpus atrovirens*, OBL), stinging nettle (*Urtica dioica*, FACW) and a species of sedge (*Carex sp.*) that could not be identified. Tree and shrub species were present within 30 feet of SP 1-1 WET but were not directly within the basin.

Primary indicators of hydrology that were observed were high water table (A2), and saturation (A3). Secondary indicators of hydrology present included geomorphic position (D2) and a positive FAC-Neutral test (D5).

Soils mapped at SP 1-1 WET and throughout Wetland 1 were identified as Lester loam, 6-10% slopes. Sampled soils were black at the surface with 2 percent redoximorphic concentrations down to 9 inches with sandy loam textures. Soils from 9 inches to 18 inches were dark grayish brown with 5 percent redoximorhic features and had fine sandy loam textures. At 18 inches soils transitioned to black and sandy mucky mineral textures down to 25 inches. The hydric soil indicator at SP 1-1 WET is sandy redox (S5).

The transition to upland was defined by the lack of vegetation, hydrology and hydric soil indicators. Dominant vegetation in upland areas consisted of sugar maple (*Acer saccharum*, FACU), common dandelion (*Taraxacum offcinale*, FACU) and a species of sedge.

4.2.2 Wetland 2

Wetland 2 is a Type 2 (PEMB), fresh meadow located on the left bank of Plymouth Creek approximately 300 feet downstream from Wetland 1 (**Figure 6**). Wetland 2 may occasionally flood during the growing season but in most year's water likely remains within 12 inches of the soil surface. Two sample points were taken within Wetland 1 along the same transect. Data from SP 2-1 WET-A was collected close to the wetland boundary and data from SP 2-1 WET-B was collected closer to the creek channel.

Reed canary grass and eastern cottonwood (*Populus deltoides*, FAC) is dominant at both SP 2-1 WET-A and SP 2-1 WET-B with a sub-dominance of water smartweed (*Persicaria amphibia*, OBL).

There were no primary indicators of hydrology observed within Wetland 2. Secondary indicators of hydrology present included geomorphic position (D2) and a positive FAC-Neutral test (D5).

Soils mapped at both sample locations and throughout Wetland 2 were identified as Lester loam, 6-10% slopes. Soils at SP 2-1 WET-A were very dark gray clay loams down to 8 inches and transitioned to dark grayish brown with 20 percent redoximorphic features down to 14 inches. From 14 to 20 inches soils

transitioned to more yellow hues that were dark gray. Textures were clay loam throughout the soil profile. The hydric soil indicator at SP 2-1 WET-A is redox dark surface (F6).

Soils at SP 2-1 WET-B were sandy clay and gleyed down to 15 inches with 2 percent redoximorphic concentrations. Soils transitioned to sand and dark gray colors with yellower hues from 15 to 25 inches. The hydric soil indicators at SP 2-1 WET-B are sandy gleyed matrix (S4) and sandy redox (S5).

The transition to upland was defined by the lack of vegetation, hydrology and hydric soil indicators. Dominant vegetation in upland areas consisted of sugar maple and European buckthorn (*Rhamnus cathartica*, FAC).

5.0 Regulatory Overview

The USACE regulates the placement of dredge or fill materials into wetlands that are located adjacent to or are hydrologically connected to interstate or navigable waters under the authority of Section 404 of the Clean Water Act. If the USACE has jurisdiction over any portion of a project, they may also review impacts to wetlands under the authority of the National Environmental Policy Act.

Filling, excavating, and draining wetlands are also regulated by the Minnesota Wetland Conservation Act (WCA), and the Minnesota Public Waters Inventory Program, which are administered by the City of Plymouth and the Minnesota Department of Natural Resources (DNR) respectively. The USACE, the City of Plymouth and the DNR should be contacted before altering any wetlands on the site. In addition, delineated wetland boundaries may be reviewed, if needed, by a Technical Evaluation Panel (TEP) consisting of representatives from the Minnesota Board of Water and Soil Resources, and Hennepin County, along with the City of Plymouth, DNR and USACE.

6.0 References

- Cowardin, L.M., V. Carter, F.C. Golet, and R.T. LaRoe. 1979. *Classification of Wetlands and Deepwater Habitats of the United States.* U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, FWS/OBS079/31, 103 pp.
- Eggers, S.D. and Reed, D.M. 1997. *Wetland Plants and Plant Communities of Minnesota and Wisconsin*. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, St. Paul District. St. Paul, Minnesota.
- Lichvar, R.W., M. Butterwick, N.C. Melvin, and W.N. Kirchner. 2014. *The National Wetland Plant List*: 2014 Update of Wetland Ratings. Phytoneuron 2014-41: 1-42.
- Shaw, S.P., and C.G. Fredine. 1956. Wetlands of the United States. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Circular 39. 67pp.
- U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service. 1974. Soil Survey of Hennepin County, Minnesota. Washington, D.C.
- U. S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service. 2010. *Field Indicators of Hydric Soils in the United States, Version 7.0.* G.W. Hurt and L.M. Vasilas (eds.). USDA, NRCS, in cooperation with the National Technical Committee for Hydric Soils.
- U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. *Regional Supplement to the Corps of Engineers Wetland Delineation Manual: Midwest Region*. August 2010. Wetlands Regulatory Assistance Program.
- U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. 1987. *1987 U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Wetland Delineation Manual.* Wetlands Research Program Technical Report Y-87-1 (on-line edition). Waterways Experiment Station, Vicksburg, Mississippi.
- U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 1956. *Wetlands of the United States Circular 39*. U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C.

Tables

Table 1Antecedent Moisture Conditions Prior to September 22, 2015 Site VisitPlymouth Creek Feasibility Study Wetland DelineationPlymouth, MN

Precipitation Worksheet Using Gridded Database

Precipitation data for target wetland location:								
County: Hennepin Township Number: 118N								
Township Name: Plymouth	Range Number: 22W							
Nearest Community: Plymouth	Section Number: 21							

Aerial photograph or site visit date:

Tuesday September 22, 2015

Score using 1971-2000 normal period

(value are in inches)	first prior month:	second prior month:	third prior month:				
	August 2015	July 2015	June 2015				
estimated precipitation total for this location:	3.6	7.02	3.56				
there is a 30% chance this location will have less	3.18	3.04	2.02				
than:	3.18	5.04	2.92				
there is a 30% chance this location will have	4.72	5.28	5.28				
more than:	4.72	5.20	5.20				
type of month: dry normal wet	normal	wet	normal				
monthly score	3 * 2 = 6	2 * <mark>3</mark> = 6	1 * 2 = 2				
multi-month score:	14 (
6 to 9 (dry) 10 to 14 (normal) 15 to 18 (wet)	14 (normal)						

Score using 1981-2010 normal period

(value are in inches)	first prior month: August 2015	second prior month: July 2015	third prior month: June 2015			
estimated precipitation total for this location:	3.6	7.02	3.56			
there is a 30% chance this location will have less than:	2.94	2.7	2.93			
there is a 30% chance this location will have more than:	4.93	4.98	5.33			
type of month: dry normal wet	normal	wet	normal			
monthly score	3 * 2 = 6	2 * <mark>3</mark> = 6	1 * 2 = 2			
multi-month score: 6 to 9 (dry) 10 to 14 (normal) 15 to 18 (wet)	14 (normal)					

Table 2Precipitation in Comparison to WETS DataPlymouth Creek Feasibility Study Wetland DelineationPlymouth, MN

Precipitation data for target wetland location:

County: Hennepin	Township Number: 118N
Township Name: Plymouth	Range Number: 22W
Nearest Community: Plymouth	Section Number: 21

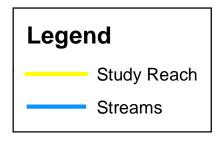
Precipitation Totals are in Inches								
Color Key	Multi-month Totals:							
total is in lowest 30th percentile of the period-of-record distribution	WARM = warm season (May thru September)							
total is => 30th and <= 70th percentile	ANN = calendar year (January thru December)							
total is in highest 30th percentile of the period-of-record distribution	WAT = water year (Oct. previous year thru Sep.							
	present year)							

Period-of-Record Summary Statistics															
	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	WARM	ANN	WAT
30%	0.53	0.53	1.13	1.50	2.62	3.25	2.41	2.94	1.92	1.16	0.75	0.59	16.18	26.29	25.98
70%	1.07	1.24	1.95	2.76	4.28	5.66	4.50	4.44	3.75	2.65	1.92	1.31	20.94	32.47	32.04
mean	0.90	0.92	1.65	2.40	3.70	4.50	3.82	3.62	3.04	2.18	1.50	1.03	18.67	29.24	29.30
1971-2000 Summary Statistics															
	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	WARM	ANN	WAT
30%	0.63	0.35	1.25	1.33	2.70	3.24	2.83	3.34	1.98	0.98	1.12	0.60	17.43	28.26	27.09
70%	1.13	0.98	1.96	2.62	4.03	5.53	4.89	4.84	3.28	2.80	2.24	1.28	20.78	32.84	33.70
mean	1.00	0.82	1.82	2.31	3.47	4.41	4.43	4.08	2.94	2.18	1.90	0.96	19.33	30.33	30.47
						1981-2	2010 Su	mmary	Statistic	s					
	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	WARM	ANN	WAT
30%	0.53	0.40	1.27	2.03	2.70	3.32	2.50	3.16	2.27	1.29	1.05	0.69	17.17	28.50	27.09
70%	1.06	0.91	1.96	2.84	4.08	5.44	4.41	4.91	3.73	3.35	2.02	1.45	21.56	34.09	34.04
mean	0.83	0.80	1.81	2.66	3.56	4.44	4.14	4.16	3.39	2.45	1.72	1.17	19.70	31.14	30.95
							Year-to	-Year D	ata						
Year	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	WARM	ANN	WAT
2015	0.38	0.34	0.67	1.84	4.44	3.56	7.02	3.60	3.76	2.84	-	-	22.38	-	28.86
2014	1.33	1.46	0.75	7.49	4.63	11.07	3.27	2.99	2.01	1.10	1.16	0.99	23.97	38.25	41.53
2013	0.65	1.17	1.89	4.05	5.17	7.78	4.72	1.53	1.45	4.37	0.58	1.58	20.65	34.94	32.40
2012	0.46	2.13	1.20	2.95	9.96	4.25	4.35	1.38	0.54	1.62	0.83	1.54	20.48	31.21	29.04
2011	0.92	0.96	1.57	3.00	6.50	4.13	6.45	3.64	0.60	0.94	0.16	0.72	21.32	29.59	34.81
2010	0.57	0.80	0.95	1.85	3.00	5.77	3.46	5.61	6.08	2.02	1.98	3.04	23.92	35.13	36.51
2009	0.43	0.91	1.92	1.18	0.49	3.80	0.89	6.62	0.87	5.62	0.60	2.20	12.67	25.53	21.26
2008	0.16	0.52	2.00	3.71	2.51	4.46	2.21	3.05	2.66	1.49	1.21	1.45	14.89	25.43	28.32
2007	0.71	1.29	3.31	2.37	3.22	1.30	2.02	6.86	4.96	5.24	0.09	1.71	18.36	33.08	30.45
2006	0.57	0.41	1.54	3.18	3.27	4.05	1.57	4.42	3.27	0.68	1.13	2.60	16.58	26.69	29.85
2005	1.31	0.88	1.23	2.47	3.50	6.25	2.47	3.08	6.59	4.60	1.61	1.36	21.89	35.35	32.81
2004	0.45	1.33	2.18	2.54	6.36	5.73	4.35	1.45	5.17	3.55	1.05	0.43	23.06	34.59	32.41
2003	0.22	0.92	1.62	2.77	4.66	6.73	2.36	0.47	2.52	0.92	1.13	0.80	16.74	25.12	26.26
2002	0.55	0.55	1.81	3.86	3.95	8.13	6.51	7.09	4.24	3.66	0.07	0.26	29.92	40.68	41.01
2001	1.25	1.25	0.89	7.93	5.27	5.07	2.51	3.17	3.46	0.87	2.86	0.59	19.48	35.12	36.01
2000	0.88	1.12	0.99	1.33	3.43	3.32	6.17	3.07	2.06	0.86	3.23	1.12	18.05	27.58	24.16
1999	1.19	0.32	1.54	3.12	6.57	5.31	4.49	4.06	2.33	0.66	0.81	0.32	22.76	30.72	33.69
1998	1.07	0.78	3.54	1.66	3.77	4.53	2.86	4.94	1.25	2.52	1.63	0.61	17.35	29.16	27.14
1997	1.60	0.26	1.39	1.04	1.73	2.62	9.74	4.54	2.86	1.95	0.57	0.22	21.49	28.52	36.05
1996	2.26	0.34	1.95	0.64	4.26	3.89	1.66	1.57	1.60	3.96	4.74	1.57	12.98	28.44	25.72

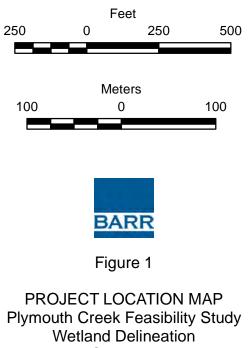
Figures



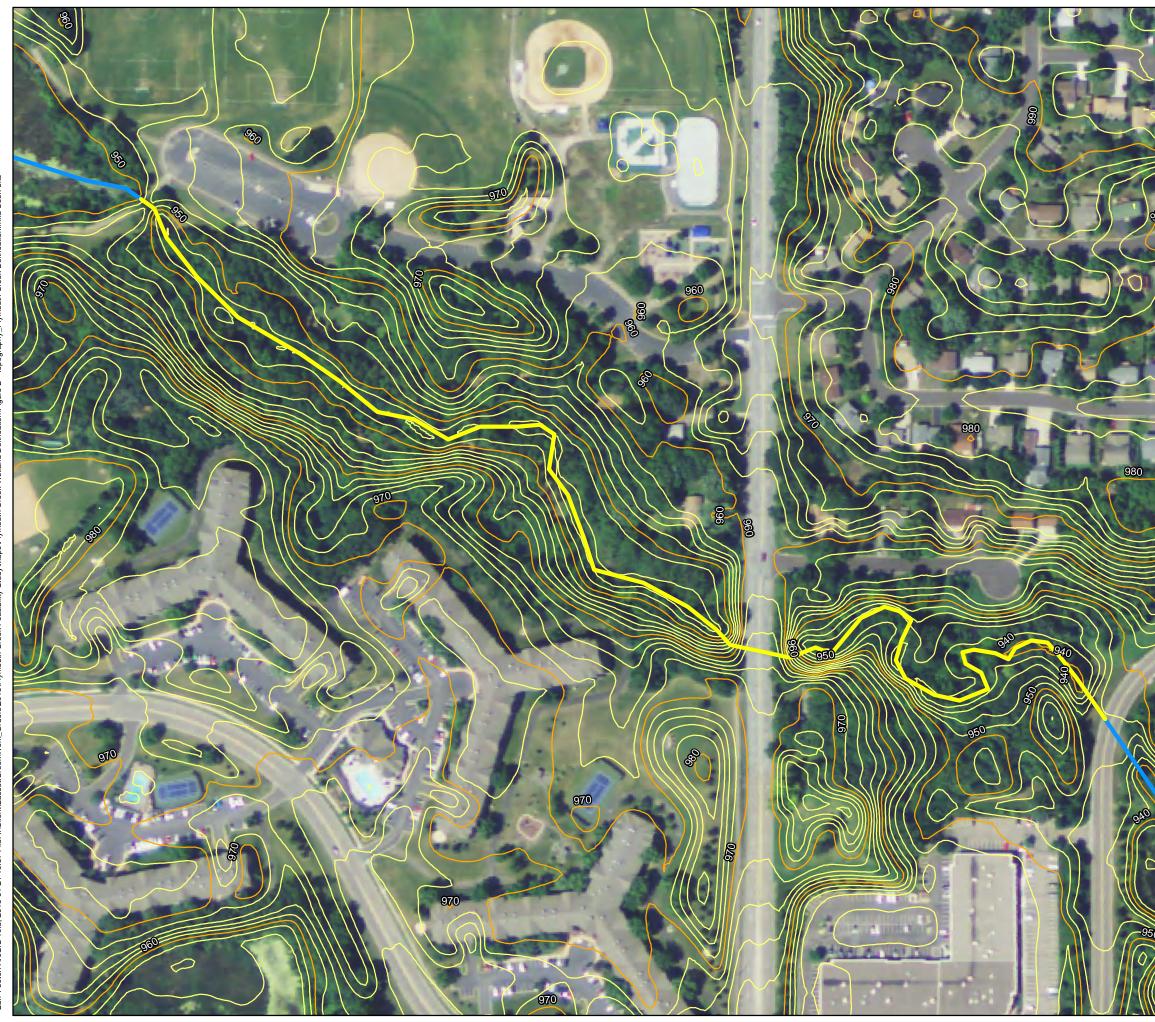








Wetland Delineation Bassett Creek Watershed Management Commission



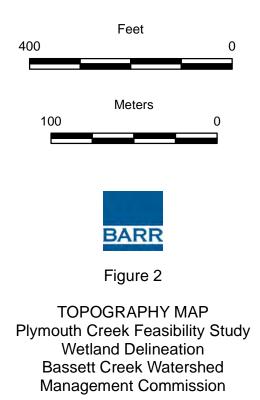
Legend

- Plymouth Creek
- Plymouth Creek Study Reach

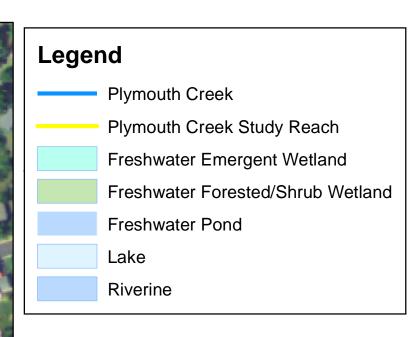
Contours

- 10-Foot Contour
- 2-Foot Contour

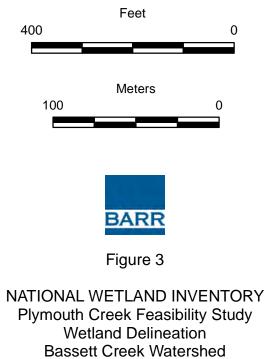




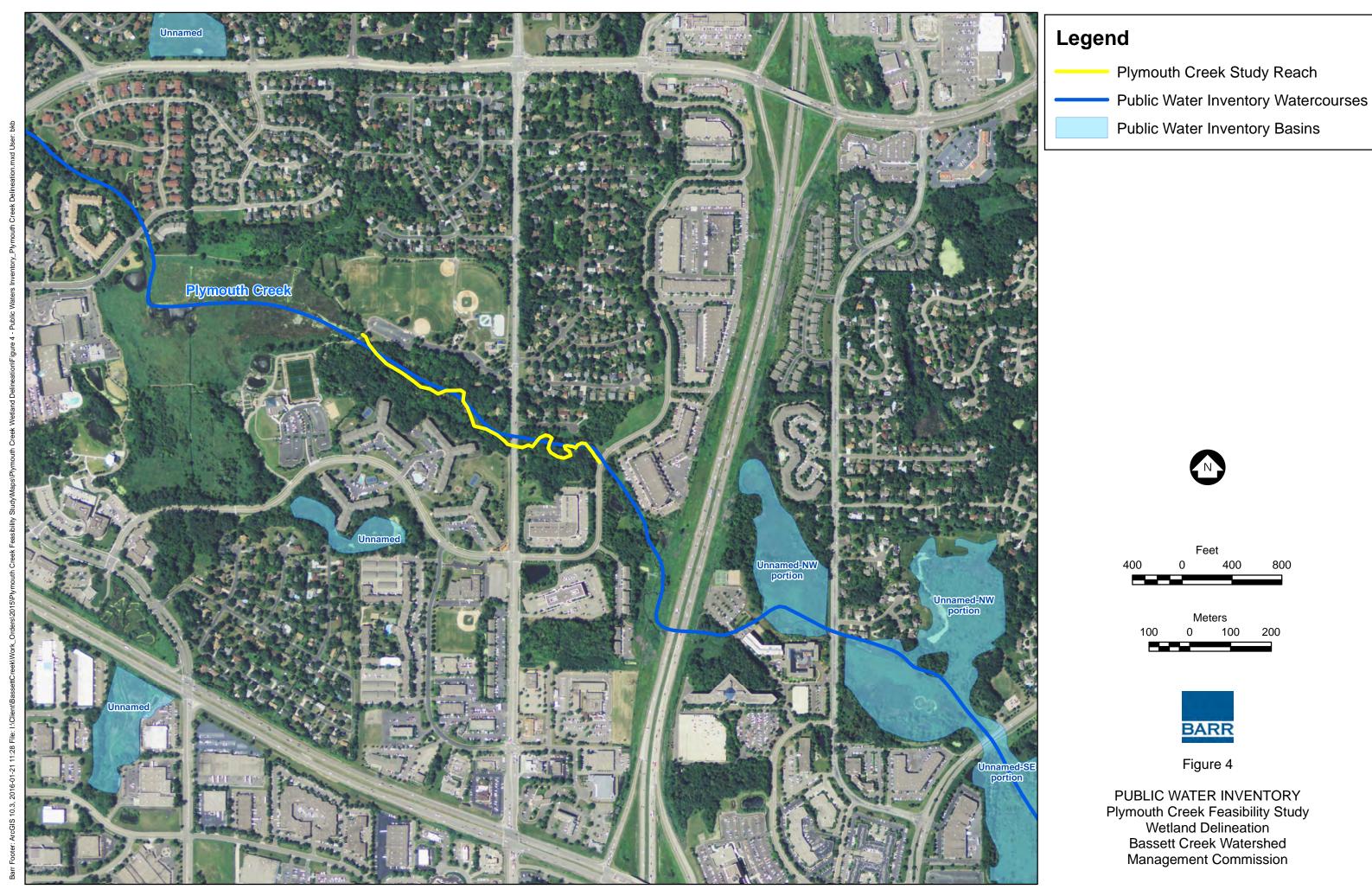


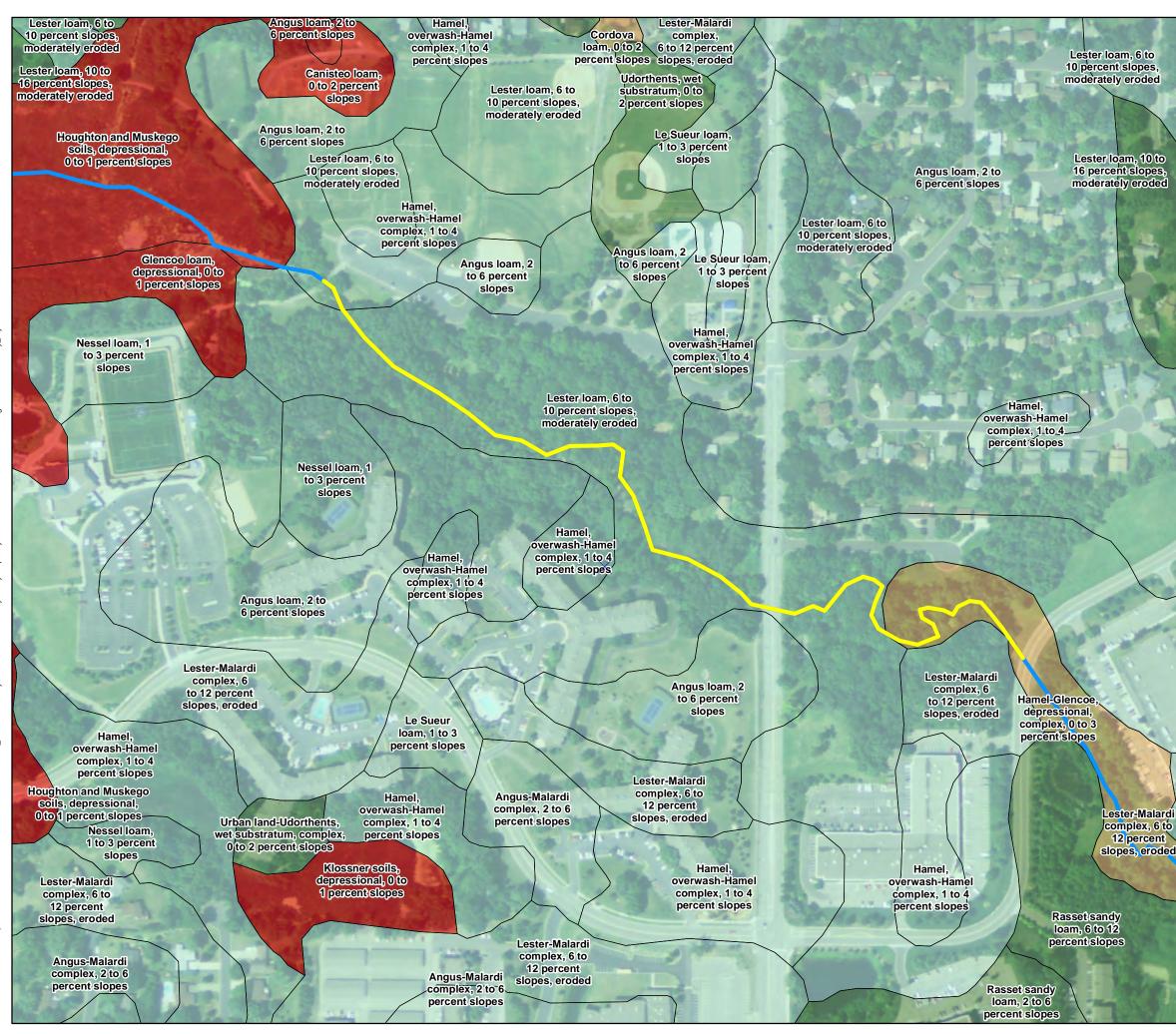


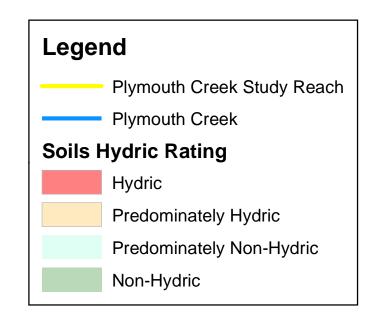




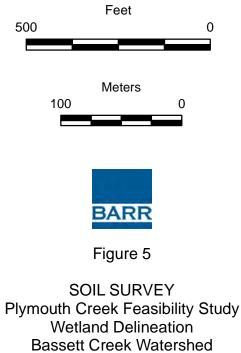
Management Commission





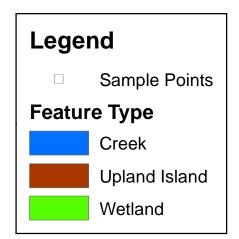




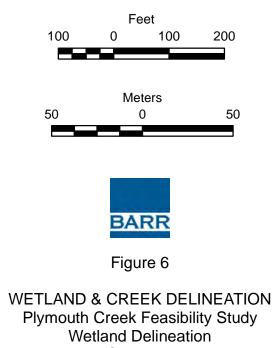


Management Commission









Bassett Creek Watershed Management Commission

Appendix A

Wetland Data Forms

Project/Site:	<u>Plymouth</u>	<u>n Creek</u>			Applicant/	Owner: <u>BCWMC</u>	City/County: Plymouth	<u>n/Hennepin</u> State: <u>MN</u>	Sampling Date: <u>10/16/15</u>
Investigator(s):	<u>BKB</u>				Section:	<u>16</u>	Township: <u>118</u>	Range: <u>22</u>	Sampling Point: <u>1-1 UPL</u>
Land Form:	<u>Footslop</u>	<u>be</u>			Local Rel	lief: <u>None</u>	Slope %: <u>2</u>	Soil Map Unit Name: Leste	er loam, 1 to 3 percent slopes
Subregion (LRR)	: <u>M</u>				Latitude:	<u>4985548</u>	Longitude: <u>463337</u>	Datum: UTM N	ad 83 Zone 15N Meters
Cowardin Classii	fication:	<u>Uplar</u>	<u>nd</u>		Circular 3	9 Classification: Upland		Mapped NWI Classificatio	n: <u>Upland</u>
Are climatic/hydro	ologic cond	litions o	n the site	typical for this	time of yea	ar? <u>Yes</u> (If no, exp	lain in remarks)	Eggers & Reed (primary).	Upland
Are vegetation	No	Soil	No	Hydrology	No	significantly disturbed?	Are "normal <u>Yes</u> circumstances"		**
C C				, ,,		с ,	present?	Eggers & Reed (tertiary):	
Are vegetation	<u>No</u>	Soil	<u>No</u>	Hydrology	<u>No</u>	naturally problematic?	procont.	Eggers & Reed (quaterna	nry):

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS - Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic vegetation present?	<u>No</u>	General Remarks	
Hydric soil present?	No	(explain any	
Indicators of wetland hydrology present?	No	answers if needed):	
Is the sampled area within a wetland?	No	If yes, optional Wetland Site ID: Upland	

VEGETATION

1. 2. 3. 4.	Tree Stratum Acer saccharum	(Plot Size:	<u>30 ft</u>)	Absolute % Cover 25 0 0 0 0	Dominant Species? Yes	Indicator Status FACU	50/20 Thresholds: Tree Stratum Sapling/Shrub Stratum Herb Stratum Woody Vine Stratum Dominance Test Worksheet:	$ \begin{array}{c} \underline{20\%} & \underline{50\%} \\ 5 & \underline{12.5} \\ 2 & 5 \\ \underline{8.4} & \underline{21} \\ 0 & 0 \end{array} $
1. 2. 3. 4.	Sapling/Shrub Stratum Acer saccharum	(Plot Size:	Total Cover: <u>15 ft</u>)	25 10 0 0	Yes	FACU	Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW or FAC: Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW or FAC:	0 (A) 4 (B) 00% (A/B)
5.	Herb Stratum	(Plot Size:	Total Cover:	0 10			Prevalence Index Worksheet: Total % Cover of: OBL Species 0	Multiply by:
 1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 	Taraxacum officinale Carex sp. Plantago major Trifolium pratense Cirsium arvense Arctium minus Solanum dulcamara			15 10 5 2 2 2	Yes Yes No No No No	FACU FAC FACU FACU FACU FACU	FACW Species 0 X 2 FAC Species 7 X 3 FACU Species 59 X 4 UPL Species 1 X 5 Column Totals: 67 (A) Prevalence Index = B/A = A	0 21 236 5 262 (B) 3.91
8. 1. 2.	Woody Vine Stratum are Ground in Herb Stratum	(Plot Size:	Total Cover: <u>30 ft</u>) Total Cover:	1 42 0 0 0 0	Mo No m Moss Cove	UPL	Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators: No Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Veget No Dominance Test is >50% No Prevalence Index ≤ 3.0 [1] No Morphological Adaptations [1] (µ in vegetation remarks or on a sep No No Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation [1] Indicators of hydric soil & wetland hydrology mudisturbed or problematic.	provide supporting data parate sheet) tion [1] (Explain)
Veg	etation Remarks: (include p	hoto number	rs here or on a separate	sheet)			Hydrophytic vegetation present? <u>No</u>	

		needed to	document the indicator or			of indicators,).		
Depth	Matrix			dox Featu		1	To fair	Develo	
(inches)	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type [1]	Loc [2]	Texture	Remarks	
0 - 11	10YR 2/1						Silt Loam		
11 - 17 17 - 20	10YR 2/1 10YR 3/1	99 98	10YR 5/1 10YR 4/2	2	D	M	Sandy Loam Sandy Loam	1% coarse depletions	S
20 - 24	10YR 2/2	98	7.5 YR 3/4	2	C	M	Sandy Clay Loam		
-									
 ype: C=Conc	entration, D=Depletion, RM	/=Reduced	d Matrix, MS=Masked San	d Grains	[2] Locatior	n: PL=Pore L	ining, M=Matrix.		
ric Soil Indicat	ors: (applicable to all LRF	Rs, unless	otherwise noted)			Ind	icators for Problematic Hydric	Soils [3]:	
Histosol (A1)				Geyed Matri	ix (S4)		Coast Prairie Redox (A16)		
Histic Epipedon	(A2)			Redox (S5)	(-)		Dark Surface (S7)		
Black Histic (A3				Matrix (S6)		Iron-Manganese Masses (F12)		
Hydrogen Sulfia				Mucky Mine			Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF1	(2)	
· ·								-/	
Stratified Layers				Gleyed Matr			Other (explain in soil remarks)		
2 cm Muck (A10	·			d Matrix (F3	, ,				
	Dark Surface (A11)			oark Surface					
Thick Dark Surf				d Dark Surf		[3]	Indicators of hydrophytic vege	etation and wetland hvdi	Irola
Sandy Mucky M	lineral (S1)		Redox I	Depressions	; (F8)		st be present, unless disturbed		
	at or Peat (S3)			oth (inches			Hydric soil present?	No	
estrictive Layer (bil Remarks:	at or Peat (S3) if present): Type:								
strictive Layer (il Remarks:	at or Peat (S3) if present): Type:								
strictive Layer (il Remarks: DROLOG	at or Peat (S3) if present): Type:								
strictive Layer (il Remarks: 'DROLOG' etland Hydrolog	at or Peat (S3) if present): Type:	d; check a	Dep					<u>No</u>	
strictive Layer (il Remarks: 'DROLOG' etland Hydrolog	at or Peat (S3) if present): Type: Y y Indicators: (minimum of one required	d; check a	Dep	oth (inches			Hydric soil present?	<u>No</u>	
strictive Layer (il Remarks: DROLOG etland Hydrolog imary Indicators Surface Water (at or Peat (S3) if present): Type: Y y Indicators: (minimum of one required A1)	d; check a	Dep Dep Utation Utati	oth (inches ves (B9)			Hydric soil present? Condary Indicators (minimum of Surface Soil Cracks (B6)	<u>No</u>	
estrictive Layer (il Remarks: DROLOG etland Hydrolog imary Indicators Surface Water (High Water Tab	at or Peat (S3) if present): Type: Y y Indicators: (minimum of one required A1)	d; check a		ves (B9)			Hydric soil present? Condary Indicators (minimum of Surface Soil Cracks (B6) Drainage Patterns (B10)	<u>No</u>	
strictive Layer (il Remarks: DROLOG etland Hydrolog imary Indicators Surface Water (High Water Tab Saturation (A3)	at or Peat (S3) if present): Type: Y y Indicators: (minimum of one required A1) le (A2)	d; check a	Dep Il that apply) Water-Stained Lea Aquatic Fauna (B1. True Aquatic Plants	ves (B9) 3) 5 (B14)			Hydric soil present? Condary Indicators (minimum of Surface Soil Cracks (B6) Drainage Patterns (B10) Dry-Season Water Table (C2)	<u>No</u>	
estrictive Layer (il Remarks: DROLOG etland Hydrolog imary Indicators Surface Water (High Water Tab Saturation (A3) Water Marks (B	at or Peat (S3) if present): Type: Y undicators: (minimum of one required A1) le (A2) 1)	d; check a	Dep It that apply) Aquatic Fauna (B1: True Aquatic Plant: Hydrogen Sulfide C	oth (inches ves (B9) 3) 5 (B14) Odor (C1)	s):	Sec	Hydric soil present? Condary Indicators (minimum of Surface Soil Cracks (B6) Drainage Patterns (B10) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Crayfish Burrows (C8)	<u>No</u>	
estrictive Layer (il Remarks: DROLOG etland Hydrolog imary Indicators Surface Water (High Water Tab Saturation (A3) Water Marks (B Sediment Depo	at or Peat (S3) if present): Type: Y y Indicators: (minimum of one required A1) le (A2) 1) sits (B2)	d; check a	It that apply) Water-Stained Lea Aquatic Fauna (B1) True Aquatic Plants Hydrogen Sulfide C Oxidized Rhizospho	ves (B9) 3) 5 (B14) Door (C1) eres on Livin	s):	Sec	Hydric soil present? condary Indicators (minimum of Surface Soil Cracks (B6) Drainage Patterns (B10) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Crayfish Burrows (C8) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imag	No of two required) gery (C9)	
estrictive Layer (il Remarks: DROLOG etland Hydrolog imary Indicators Surface Water (High Water Tab Saturation (A3) Water Marks (B Sediment Depo Drift Deposits (E	at or Peat (S3) if present): Type: Y y Indicators: (minimum of one required A1) le (A2) 1) sits (B2) 33)	d; check a	Dep It that apply) Water-Stained Lea Aquatic Fauna (B1: True Aquatic Plants Hydrogen Sulfide C Oxidized Rhizosphu Presence of Reduc	ves (B9) 3) s (B14) odor (C1) eres on Livin ed Iron (C4,	s): ng Roots (C3)	Sec	Hydric soil present? condary Indicators (minimum of Surface Soil Cracks (B6) Drainage Patterns (B10) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Crayfish Burrows (C8) Saturation Visible on Aerial Image Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)	No of two required) gery (C9)	
estrictive Layer (il Remarks: DROLOG etland Hydrolog; imary Indicators Surface Water (High Water Tab Saturation (A3) Water Marks (B Sediment Depo Drift Deposits (E Algal Mat or Cru	at or Peat (S3) if present): Type: Y y Indicators: (minimum of one required A1) le (A2) 1) sits (B2) 33) Ist (B4)	d; check a		ves (B9) 3) 5 (B14) 2dor (C1) 2eres on Livin ed Iron (C4, tion in Tilleo	s): ng Roots (C3)	Sec	Hydric soil present? condary Indicators (minimum of Surface Soil Cracks (B6) Drainage Patterns (B10) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Crayfish Burrows (C8) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imag Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) Geomorphic Position (D2)	No of two required) gery (C9)	
estrictive Layer (il Remarks: DROLOG etland Hydrolog imary Indicators Surface Water (High Water Tab Saturation (A3) Water Marks (B Sediment Depo Drift Deposits (E	at or Peat (S3) if present): Type: Y y Indicators: (minimum of one required A1) le (A2) 1) sits (B2) 33) Ist (B4)	d; check a	Dep Dep Uthat apply) Water-Stained Lea Aquatic Fauna (B1: True Aquatic Plants Hydrogen Sulfide C Oxidized Rhizosphe Presence of Reduc Recent Iron Reduc Thin Muck Surface	oth (inches ves (B9) 3) s (B14) odor (C1) eres on Livii ed Iron (C4) tion in Tilleo (C7)	s): ng Roots (C3)	Sec	Hydric soil present? condary Indicators (minimum of Surface Soil Cracks (B6) Drainage Patterns (B10) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Crayfish Burrows (C8) Saturation Visible on Aerial Image Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)	No of two required) gery (C9)	
strictive Layer (il Remarks: DROLOG atland Hydrolog imary Indicators Surface Water (High Water Tab Saturation (A3) Water Marks (B Sediment Depo Drift Deposits (E Algal Mat or Cru Iron Deposits (E Inundation Visib	at or Peat (S3) if present): Type: Y y Indicators: (minimum of one required A1) le (A2) 1) sits (B2) 33) Ist (B4) 15) le on Aerial Imagery (B7)	d; check a		oth (inches ves (B9) 3) s (B14) odor (C1) eres on Livii ed Iron (C4) tion in Tilleo (C7)	s): ng Roots (C3)	Sec	Hydric soil present? condary Indicators (minimum of Surface Soil Cracks (B6) Drainage Patterns (B10) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Crayfish Burrows (C8) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imag Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) Geomorphic Position (D2)	No of two required) gery (C9)	
strictive Layer (il Remarks: DROLOG atland Hydrolog imary Indicators Surface Water (High Water Tab Saturation (A3) Water Marks (B Sediment Depo Drift Deposits (E Algal Mat or Cru Iron Deposits (E Inundation Visib	at or Peat (S3) if present): Type: Y y Indicators: (minimum of one required A1) le (A2) 1) sits (B2) 33) ust (B4) 25)	d; check a	Dep Dep Uthat apply) Water-Stained Lea Aquatic Fauna (B1: True Aquatic Plants Hydrogen Sulfide C Oxidized Rhizosphe Presence of Reduc Recent Iron Reduc Thin Muck Surface	ves (B9) 3) 5 (B14) 2dor (C1) 2eres on Livin ed Iron (C4, tion in Tilleo (C7) a (D9)	s): ng Roots (C3)	Sec	Hydric soil present? condary Indicators (minimum of Surface Soil Cracks (B6) Drainage Patterns (B10) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Crayfish Burrows (C8) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imag Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) Geomorphic Position (D2)	No of two required) gery (C9)	
estrictive Layer (il Remarks: DROLOG etland Hydrolog imary Indicators Surface Water (High Water Tab Saturation (A3) Water Marks (B Sediment Depo Drift Deposits (E Algal Mat or Cru Iron Deposits (E Inundation Visib Sparsely Vegeta	at or Peat (S3) if present): Type: Y y Indicators: (minimum of one required A1) le (A2) 1) sits (B2) 33) ust (B4) 35) le on Aerial Imagery (B7) ated Concave Surface (B8)	d; check a		ves (B9) 3) 5 (B14) 2dor (C1) 2eres on Livin ed Iron (C4, tion in Tilleo (C7) a (D9)	s): ng Roots (C3)	Sec	Hydric soil present? condary Indicators (minimum of Surface Soil Cracks (B6) Drainage Patterns (B10) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Crayfish Burrows (C8) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imag Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) Geomorphic Position (D2)	No of two required) gery (C9)	
estrictive Layer (il Remarks: DROLOG etland Hydrolog imary Indicators Surface Water (High Water Tab Saturation (A3) Water Marks (B Sediment Depo Drift Deposits (E Algal Mat or Cru Iron Deposits (E Inundation Visib Sparsely Vegeta Saturations	at or Peat (S3) if present): Type: Y y Indicators: (minimum of one required A1) le (A2) 1) sits (B2) 33) lst (B4) 15) le on Aerial Imagery (B7) ated Concave Surface (B8) 5:	d; check a		oth (inches ves (B9) 3) 5 (B14) odor (C1) eres on Livin ed Iron (C4, tion in Tilleo (C7) a (D9) marks)	s): ng Roots (C3)	Sec	Hydric soil present? condary Indicators (minimum of Surface Soil Cracks (B6) Drainage Patterns (B10) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Crayfish Burrows (C8) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imag Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) Geomorphic Position (D2) FAC-Neutral Test (D5)	No of two required) gery (C9)	
estrictive Layer (il Remarks: DROLOG etland Hydrolog imary Indicators Surface Water (High Water Tab Saturation (A3) Water Marks (B Sediment Depo Drift Deposits (E Algal Mat or Cru Iron Deposits (E Inundation Visib	at or Peat (S3) if present): Type: Y y Indicators: (minimum of one required A1) le (A2) 1) sits (B2) 33) Ist (B4) 15) le on Aerial Imagery (B7) ated Concave Surface (B8) 5: sent?	d; check a	Dep Dep Uthat apply) Water-Stained Lea Aquatic Fauna (B1. True Aquatic Plants Hydrogen Sulfide C Oxidized Rhizospho Presence of Reduc Presence of Reduc Recent Iron Reduc Thin Muck Surface Gauge or Well Data Other (explain in re	eth (inches ves (B9) 3) 5 (B14) odor (C1) eres on Livin ed Iron (C4, tion in Tilleo (C7) a (D9) marks) (inches):	s): ng Roots (C3)	Sec	Hydric soil present? condary Indicators (minimum of Surface Soil Cracks (B6) Drainage Patterns (B10) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Crayfish Burrows (C8) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imag Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) Geomorphic Position (D2) FAC-Neutral Test (D5) Indicators of wetland hydro	No of two required) gery (C9)	

Project/Site: Plymouth Creek	Applicant/Owner: <u>BCWMC</u>	City/County: Plymouth/Hennepin State: MN Sa	mpling Date: <u>10/16/15</u>
Investigator(s): <u>BKB</u>	Section: <u>16</u>	Township: <u>118</u> Range: <u>22</u> Sa	ampling Point: <u>1-1 WET</u>
Land Form: Flat	Local Relief: None	Slope %: 0 Soil Map Unit Name: Lester loa	am, 1 to 3 percent slopes
Subregion (LRR): M	Latitude: <u>4985553</u>	Longitude: 463342 Datum: UTM Nad 8	33 Zone 15N Meters
Cowardin Classification: PEMA	Circular 39 Classification: <u>Type 1</u>	Mapped NWI Classification:	<u>Upland</u>
Are climatic/hydrologic conditions on the site typical for th	is time of year? <u>Yes</u> (If no, expl	lain in remarks) Eggers & Reed (primary):	Seasonally Flooded Basin
Are vegetation <u>No</u> Soil <u>No</u> Hydrolog	y <u>No</u> significantly disturbed?	Are "normal circumstances" Yes Eggers & Reed (secondary): Eggers & Reed (tertiary): Eggers & Reed (tertiary):	
Are vegetation <u>No</u> Soil <u>No</u> Hydrolog	y <u>No</u> naturally problematic?	present? Eggers & Reed (quaternary):	

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS - Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

I	Hydrophytic vegetation present?	Yes	General Remarks					
	Hydric soil present?	Yes	(explain any					
	Indicators of wetland hydrology present?	Yes	answers if needed):					
	Is the sampled area within a wetland?	Yes	If yes, optional Wetland S	Site ID:	Wetland 1			

VEGETATION

1. 2. 3. 4.	Tree Stratum Ulmus americana Acer saccharum	(Plot Size:	<u>30 ft</u>) Total Cover:	Absolute % Cover 20 5 0 0 25	Dominant Species? Yes Yes	Indicator Status FACW FACU	50/20 Thresholds: Tree Stratum Sapling/Shrub Stra Herb Stratum Woody Vine Stratu Dominance Test V Number of Domini	atum Im Vorksheet:		20% 5 0.2 18 0	50% 12.5 0.5 45 0
1. 2. 3. 4.	Sapling/Shrub Stratum Rhamnus cathartica	(Plot Size:	<u>15.ft</u>)		No	FAC	That Are OBL, FA Total Number of D Species Across A Percent of Domina That Are OBL, FA	ominant Il Strata: ant Species	66.67	2 (A) 3 (B) 7% (A/E	3)
5.	Herb Stratum	(Plot Size:	Total Cover:	0 1			Prevalence Index N Total % Co OBL Species		X 1	Multiply by	r: 15
 1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 	Phalaris arundinacea Scirpus atrovirens Urtica dioica Carex sp.			60 15 10 5 0 0	Yes No No	FACW OBL FACW	FACW Species FAC Species FACU Species UPL Species Column Totals:	90 1 5 0 111 valence Index =	X 2 X 3 X 4 X 5 (A) B/A =	;	180 3 20 0 218 (B) .96
8. 1. 2. % B	<u>Woody Vine Stratum</u> are Ground in Herb Stratun etation Remarks: (include p		Total Cover:		m Moss Cove	r:	Yes Domina Yes Prevale No Morpho in veget No	est for Hydroph nce Test is >50 nce Index ≤ 3.0 logical Adaptati tation remarks o natic Hydrophyt soil & wetland hy tic.	ytic Vegeta % [1] ions [1] (pr r on a sepa ic Vegetatio	ovide supp arate sheet) on [1] (Expla	ain)

ile Description: (Describe to the depth nee Depth Matrix	ded to do		nfirm the x Featur		of indicators).	
(inches) Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type [1]	Loc [2]	Texture	Remarks
0 - 9 10YR 2/1	98	7.5YR 3/4	2	C	M	Sandy Loam	
9 - 18 10YR 4/2		7.5YR 3/4	5	С	М	Fine Sandy Loam	
18 - 25 N 2.5/0	100					Sandy Mucky Mineral	
ype: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=I	Reduced	Matrix, MS=Masked Sand G	rains	[2] Location	: PL=Pore L	ining, M=Matrix.	
ric Soil Indicators: (applicable to all LRRs,	unless o	therwise noted)			Inc	icators for Problematic Hydric So	ils [3]:
Histosol (A1)		Sandy Gley	ved Matrix	ix (S4)		Coast Prairie Redox (A16)	
Histic Epipedon (A2)		🖌 Sandy Redo	ox (S5)			Dark Surface (S7)	
Black Histic (A3)		Stripped Ma	atrix (S6))		Iron-Manganese Masses (F12)	
Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)		Loamy Muc				Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)	
Stratified Layers (A5)		Loamy Gley				Other (explain in soil remarks)	
2 cm Muck (A10)		Depleted M					
Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)		Redox Dark	k Surface	e (F6)			
Thick Dark Surface (A12)		Depleted Da	ark Surfa	ace (F7)			
Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)		Redox Depi	ressions	(F8)		Indicators of hydrophytic vegetat	
5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3)						st be present, unless disturbed o	
strictive Layer (if present): Type:			(inches)			Hydric soil present?	Yes
strictive Layer (if present): Type:							
strictive Layer (if present): Type: il Remarks: DROLOGY							
strictive Layer (if present): Type:	:heck all	Depth					Yes
strictive Layer (if present): Type: il Remarks: DROLOGY etland Hydrology Indicators:	check all	Depth	(inches,			Hydric soil present?	Yes
strictive Layer (if present): Type: il Remarks: /DROLOGY etland Hydrology Indicators: imary Indicators (minimum of one required; o	:heck all	Depth	(inches,			Hydric soil present? condary Indicators (minimum of t	Yes
strictive Layer (if present): Type: il Remarks: DROLOGY etland Hydrology Indicators: imary Indicators (minimum of one required; of Surface Water (A1)	:heck all	Depth that apply) Water-Stained Leaves	(inches,			Hydric soil present? Condary Indicators (minimum of to Surface Soil Cracks (B6)	Yes
strictive Layer (if present): Type: il Remarks: 'DROLOGY etland Hydrology Indicators: imary Indicators (minimum of one required; of Surface Water (A1) High Water Table (A2)	check all	Depth that apply) Water-Stained Leaves Aquatic Fauna (B13)	(inches , (B9)			Hydric soil present? Condary Indicators (minimum of to Surface Soil Cracks (B6) Drainage Patterns (B10)	Yes
strictive Layer (if present): Type: il Remarks: DROLOGY etland Hydrology Indicators: imary Indicators (minimum of one required; of Surface Water (A1) High Water Table (A2) Saturation (A3)	check all	Depth that apply) Water-Stained Leaves Aquatic Fauna (B13) True Aquatic Plants (B	(inches, (B9) :14) r (C1)	;):	Se	Hydric soil present? Condary Indicators (minimum of to Surface Soil Cracks (B6) Drainage Patterns (B10) Dry-Season Water Table (C2)	Yes wo required)
strictive Layer (if present): Type: il Remarks: DROLOGY etland Hydrology Indicators: imary Indicators (minimum of one required; of Surface Water (A1) High Water Table (A2) Saturation (A3) Water Marks (B1)	check all	Depth that apply) Water-Stained Leaves Aquatic Fauna (B13) True Aquatic Plants (B Hydrogen Sulfide Odor	(inches , (B9) 114) r (C1) s on Livin	i):	Se	Hydric soil present? condary Indicators (minimum of to Surface Soil Cracks (B6) Drainage Patterns (B10) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Crayfish Burrows (C8)	Yes wo required)
strictive Layer (if present): Type: il Remarks: TDROLOGY ettand Hydrology Indicators: imary Indicators (minimum of one required; of Surface Water (A1) High Water Table (A2) Saturation (A3) Water Marks (B1) Sediment Deposits (B2)	:heck all	Depth that apply) Water-Stained Leaves Aquatic Fauna (B13) True Aquatic Plants (B Hydrogen Sulfide Odor Oxidized Rhizospheres	(inches) (B9) (14) r (C1) s on Livin Iron (C4)	n):	Se	Hydric soil present? Condary Indicators (minimum of to Surface Soil Cracks (B6) Drainage Patterns (B10) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Crayfish Burrows (C8) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imager	Yes wo required)
strictive Layer (if present): Type: il Remarks: DROLOGY etland Hydrology Indicators: imary Indicators (minimum of one required; of Surface Water (A1) High Water Table (A2) Saturation (A3) Water Marks (B1) Sediment Deposits (B2) Drift Deposits (B3)	check all	Depth that apply) Water-Stained Leaves Aquatic Fauna (B13) True Aquatic Plants (B Hydrogen Sulfide Odor Oxidized Rhizospheres Presence of Reduced I	(inches) (B9) (14) r (C1) s on Livin Iron (C4) in Tilled	n):	Se	Hydric soil present? Condary Indicators (minimum of to Surface Soil Cracks (B6) Drainage Patterns (B10) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Crayfish Burrows (C8) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagen Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)	Yes wo required)
strictive Layer (if present): Type: il Remarks: DROLOGY etland Hydrology Indicators: imary Indicators (minimum of one required; of Surface Water (A1) High Water Table (A2) Saturation (A3) Water Marks (B1) Sediment Deposits (B2) Drift Deposits (B3) Algal Mat or Crust (B4) Iron Deposits (B5)	check all	Depth that apply) Water-Stained Leaves Aquatic Fauna (B13) True Aquatic Plants (B Hydrogen Sulfide Odor Oxidized Rhizospheres Presence of Reduced I Recent Iron Reduction Thin Muck Surface (C7	(inches, (B9) (B9) (C1) s on Livin Iron (C4) in Tilled 7)	n):	Se	Hydric soil present? Condary Indicators (minimum of to Surface Soil Cracks (B6) Drainage Patterns (B10) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Crayfish Burrows (C8) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagen Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) Geomorphic Position (D2)	Yes wo required)
strictive Layer (if present): Type: il Remarks: 'DROLOGY stland Hydrology Indicators: imary Indicators (minimum of one required; of Surface Water (A1) High Water Table (A2) Saturation (A3) Water Marks (B1) Sediment Deposits (B2) Drift Deposits (B3) Algal Mat or Crust (B4)	check all	Depth that apply) Water-Stained Leaves Aquatic Fauna (B13) True Aquatic Plants (B Hydrogen Sulfide Odor Oxidized Rhizospheres Presence of Reduced I Recent Iron Reduction	(inches) (B9) (14) r (C1) s on Livin Iron (C4) in Tilled 7) 09)	n):	Se	Hydric soil present? Condary Indicators (minimum of to Surface Soil Cracks (B6) Drainage Patterns (B10) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Crayfish Burrows (C8) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagen Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) Geomorphic Position (D2)	Yes wo required)
strictive Layer (if present): Type:	check all	Depth that apply) Water-Stained Leaves Aquatic Fauna (B13) True Aquatic Plants (B Hydrogen Sulfide Odor Oxidized Rhizospheres Presence of Reduced I Recent Iron Reduction Thin Muck Surface (C7 Gauge or Well Data (D	(inches) (B9) (14) r (C1) s on Livin Iron (C4) in Tilled 7) 09)	n):	Se	Hydric soil present? condary Indicators (minimum of to Surface Soil Cracks (B6) Drainage Patterns (B10) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Crayfish Burrows (C8) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) Geomorphic Position (D2) FAC-Neutral Test (D5)	Yes wo required) y (C9)
strictive Layer (if present): Type: il Remarks: DROLOGY etland Hydrology Indicators: imary Indicators (minimum of one required; of Surface Water (A1) High Water Table (A2) Saturation (A3) Water Marks (B1) Sediment Deposits (B2) Drift Deposits (B3) Algal Mat or Crust (B4) Iron Deposits (B5) Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)	check all	Depth that apply) Water-Stained Leaves Aquatic Fauna (B13) True Aquatic Plants (B Hydrogen Sulfide Odor Oxidized Rhizospheres Presence of Reduced I Recent Iron Reduction Thin Muck Surface (C7 Gauge or Well Data (D	(inches, (inches, (B9) (B9) (14) r (C1) s on Livin Iron (C4) in Tilled 7) 09) rks)	n):	Se	Hydric soil present? Condary Indicators (minimum of to Surface Soil Cracks (B6) Drainage Patterns (B10) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Crayfish Burrows (C8) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) Geomorphic Position (D2) FAC-Neutral Test (D5) Indicators of wetland hydrolog	Yes wo required) y (C9)
strictive Layer (if present): Type:	check all	Depth that apply) Water-Stained Leaves Aquatic Fauna (B13) True Aquatic Plants (B Hydrogen Sulfide Odor Oxidized Rhizospheres Presence of Reduced I Recent Iron Reduction Thin Muck Surface (C7 Gauge or Well Data (D Other (explain in remain	(inches, (B9) (B9) (14) r (C1) s on Livin Iron (C4) in Tilled 7) 09) rks) :hes):	n):	Se	Hydric soil present? condary Indicators (minimum of to Surface Soil Cracks (B6) Drainage Patterns (B10) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Crayfish Burrows (C8) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) Geomorphic Position (D2) FAC-Neutral Test (D5)	Yes wo required) y (C9)

Project/Site:	<u>Plymouth</u>	n Creek			Applicant/	Owner: <u>BCWMC</u>	City/County: Plymouth	<u>n/Hennepin</u> State: <u>MN</u>	Sampling Date: <u>10/16/15</u>
Investigator(s):	<u>BKB</u>				Section:	<u>21</u>	Township: <u>118</u>	Range: <u>22</u>	Sampling Point: 2-1 UPL
Land Form:	<u>Hillslope</u>				Local Reli	ief: <u>Concave</u>	Slope %: <u>3</u>	Soil Map Unit Name: Lester	loam, 1 to 3 percent slopes
Subregion (LRR)	: <u>M</u>				Latitude:	<u>4985472</u>	Longitude: <u>463549</u>	Datum: UTM Na	ad 83 Zone 15N Meters
Cowardin Classi	fication:	<u>Uplar</u>	<u>nd</u>		Circular 3	9 Classification: Upland		Mapped NWI Classificatior	<u>: Upland</u>
Are climatic/hydro	ologic cond	itions o	n the site ty	pical for this	time of yea	ar? <u>Yes</u> (If no, exp	lain in remarks)	Eggers & Reed (primary):	<u>Upland</u>
Are vegetation	No	Soil	No	Hydrology	No	significantly disturbed?	Are "normal <u>Yes</u> circumstances"		():
							present?	Eggers & Reed (tertiary):	
Are vegetation	<u>No</u>	Soil	<u>No</u>	Hydrology	<u>No</u>	naturally problematic?	P C C C C	Eggers & Reed (quaternar	y):

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS - Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic vegetation present?	<u>No</u>	General Remarks	
Hydric soil present?	No	(explain any	
Indicators of wetland hydrology present?	No	answers if needed):	
Is the sampled area within a wetland?	<u>No</u>	If yes, optional Wetland Site ID:	Upland

VEGETATION

	<u>Tree Stratum</u>	(Plot Size:	<u>30 ft</u>)	<u>Absolute</u> <u>% Cover</u>	<u>Dominant</u> <u>Species?</u>	<u>Indicator</u> <u>Status</u>	50/20 Thresholds: Tree Stratum			20% 18 4	<u>50%</u> 45 10
1.	Acer saccharum			90	Yes	FACU	Sapling/Shrub Stra Herb Stratum	atum		<u>4</u> 10	25
2.				0			Woody Vine Strate	ım		0	0
3. 4.				0			Dominance Test V	Vorksheet:			
7.			Total Cover:	90			Number of Domina	ant Species			
	Sapling/Shrub Stratum	(Plot Size:	15 ft)	_			That Are OBL, FA	CW or FAC:		2 (A)	
1.	Rhamnus cathartica	(,	20	Yes	FAC	Total Number of D Species Across A			4 (B)	
2.				0			Percent of Domina				
3.				0			That Are OBL, FA		50.00	0% (A/B	
4.				0			Prevalence Index V	Norkohaati			
5.			Total Cover:	0			Total % Co			Multiply by:	
				<u>20</u>			II	0	X 1	wutupiy by.	0
	<u>Herb Stratum</u>	(Plot Size:	<u>5 ft</u>)				OBL Species	0	X 2		0
1.	Acer saccharum			40	Yes Yes	FACU	FACW Species	30			90
2.	Rhamnus cathartica			10	res	FAC	FAC Species		X 3	-	_
3.				0			FACU Species	130	X 4	5	20
4. 5.				0			UPL Species	0	X 5		0
5. 6.				0			Column Totals:	160	(A)	6	10 (B)
7.				0			Pre	valence Index =	B/A =	3.	81
8.				0			Hydrophytic Vegeta	ation Indicators:			
			Total Cover:	50			No Rapid T	est for Hydroph	ytic Vegeta	ntion	
	Woody Vine Stratum	(Plot Size:	<u>30 ft</u>)				No Domina	nce Test is >509	6		
1.				0				nce Index ≤ 3.0			
2.				0				logical Adaptati			rting data
2.			Total Cover:	0				tation remarks o natic Hydrophyt			in)
% B	are Ground in Herb Stratur	n:	_	-	m Moss Cove	r:	[1] Indicators of hydrid disturbed or problema	soil & wetland hy	-		
Veg	etation Remarks: (include	photo number	s here or on a separate	sheet)			Hydrophytic vegeta	tion present?	<u>No</u>		
							••				

ic Soul indicators: (applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted) Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils [3]: itataca (A1) Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4) Coast Prairie Redox (A16) itatac Hidd: (A2) Sandy Redox (S5) Dark Surface (S7) itatac Hidd: (A3) Strupped Matrix (S6) Inorr-Manganese Masses (F12) yatagen Sutified Layers (A5) Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12) itatified Layers (A5) Loamy Mucky Mineral (F2) Other (explain in soil remarks) cm Muck (A10) Depleted Matrix (F3) Peato Dark Surface (F6) hick Dark Surface (A12) Depleted Dark Surface (F6) Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrol must be present, unless disturbed or problematic. muck Yeat or Peat (S3) Type: Depleted Dark Surface (F6) Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply) retire Layer (If present): Type: Depleted Dark Surface (F6) Indicators (minimum of two required) under S031 Type: Depleted Dark Surface (F6) Indicators (minimum of two required) Indicators (minimum of two required) under Wucky Neneal (S1) Type: Depleted Dark Surface (F6) Depleted Dark Surface (F6) Indicators (minimum of two required) ign Wucky Thani	Opp to (naches) Merir Reduct Features (naches) (VR 2/1) % Color (moid) % Type [1] Loc [2] Texture Remarks 8 - 15 (VR 72/1) % Clay (Los m) Clay (Los m) <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th>Sampling Poi</th> <th></th>							Sampling Poi	
Color (moist) % Color (moist) % Type [1] Loc [2] Texture Remarks 0 - 8 107R 2/1 Caly Loam	(inches) Color (moist) % Color (moist) % Type [1] Loc [2] Texture Remarks 0 - 8 10/17 A2		eded to d				of indicators,).	
0 - 8 10YR 211 Clay Clay 8 - 13 10YR 32 C M 15 - 20 10YR 54 96 10YR 58 Z C M 15 - 20 10YR 54 96 10YR 58 Z C M Sendy Clay Loam 15 - 20 10YR 54 96 10YR 58 Z C M Sendy Clay Loam	0 - 8 10YR 211 Clay Clay Clay 8 - 16 10YR 32 0 Sandy Clay Loam Clay 15 - 20 10YR 54 98 10YR 58 2 C M Sandy Clay Loam 15 - 20 10YR 54 98 10YR 58 2 C M Sandy Clay Loam 15 - 20 10YR 54 98 10YR 58 2 C M Sandy Clay Loam 15 - 20 10YR 54 98 10YR 58 2 C M Sandy Clay Loam Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils [1]; 19/00: Charter for for forblematic Hydric Soils [1]; 10/00: Sandy Redox (S5) Dark Surface (S7) Dark Surface (S	-	0/				1 00 [2]	Tautura	Domorko
8 10 107R 3/2	8 15 10YR 32		%	Color (moist)	<i>%</i>	туре [1]	LOC [2]		Remarks
15 - 20 10YR 54 96 10YR 58 2 C M Sandy Clay Learn	19:200 TOYR 534 96 TOYR 538 2 C M Sandy Clay Leam Type: CCConcentration, D-Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains [2] Location: PLOCENCE Type: CCConcentration, D-Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains [2] Location: PLOCENCE Mich Epidench (A) Sandy Cleyed Matrix (S4) Indicators for Problematic Hydric Solis [3]: Hindice Epidench (A2) Sandy Pedvetx (S5) Dark Surface (S7) Black Hids: (A3) Stripped Matrix (S6) In-Menganese Masses [7]: Hydringens Suffick (A4) Laaray Mucky Minerel (F1) Very Shaw Dark Surface (F12) Stratified Layers (A5) Loany Gleyed Matrix (F2) Other (captain in solt menaks) 2 on Mucky Minerel (S1) Depleted Dark Surface (F7) Stratified Layers (A5) Stratified Layers (A5) Depleted Dark Surface (F7) Stratified Cleyers (Matrix (S1) Stratified Layers (Marce Cleares (B4) Pedvet for Prescent, unless disturbed or problematic. Stratified Layers (Figresent): Type: Depth (inches): Hydric soil present? No Hemarks: D Present Neter Table (A2) Aqueb Faura (B13) Derainage Patterms (B10) Strate S0 Cracks (B1)								
Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains [2] Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix. Trype: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains [2] Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix. Trype: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains [2] Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix. Trype: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains [2] Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix. The Soil Indicators: (applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted) Indicators (Si) Match (A) Sandy Gdax (S5) Dari Surface (S7) Bick Hatic (A) Loamy Kucky Mineral (F1) Very Shallow Dari Surface (T7) Straffield Layers (A5) Dari Surface (A11) Redox Dark Surface (F6) Theke Aux Surface (A12) Depleted Matrix (F3) Depleted Matrix (F3) Depleted Matrix (Matrix) Depleted Dark Surface (F7) [1] Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and worlland hydrol must be present, unless disturbed or problematic. Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) Redox Depressions (F8) [1] Indicators (minimum of two required) Surface Water (A1) Water Stained Leaves (B9) Surface Soi Cracks (B6) Hay Maker Table (A2) Apuste Faura (B13) Draws Surface (C2) Surface Water (A1) Water Stained Leaves (B9) Surface Soi Cracks (B6) H	Type: C-Concentration, D-Depletion, RM-Reduced Matrix, MS-Masked Sand Grains [2] Location: PL-Pore Lining, M=Matrix. Type: C-Concentration, D-Depletion, RM-Reduced Matrix, MS-Masked Sand Grains [2] Location: PL-Pore Lining, M=Matrix. Type: C-Concentration, D-Depletion, RM-Reduced Matrix, MS-Masked Sand Grains [2] Location: PL-Pore Lining, M=Matrix. Type: C-Concentration, D-Depletion, RM-Reduced Matrix, MS-Masked Sand Grains [2] Location: PL-Pore Lining, M=Matrix. Type: C-Concentration, D-Depletion, RM-Reduced Matrix, MS-Masked Sand Grains [2] Location: C-Sond Problematic Hydric Solis [3]: Hidds C-Depletion, RAD Sandy Rodox (S5) Dark Surface (F1) Hydrogan Matrix (S6) Loamy Macky, Marcal (F2) Other (uxplain in soil remarks) Zom Mack (A10) Depleted Matrix (F2) Other (uxplain in soil remarks) Zom Mack (A11) Redox Dark Surface (F1) [3] Indicetors of hydrophytic vegetation and welland hydroh Sandy Mocky Mineal (S1) Redox Depressions (F8) [3] Indicetors of hydrophytic vegetation and welland hydroh Surface Water (A17) Water Statine (Leaves (B8) [3] Indicetors (minimum of two required) Surface Water (A11) Water Statine (Leaves (B8) [3] Surface Soil Cracks (B6) Hydrology Indicators: Surface Water (A11) [3] Indicetors on Lining Roots (C3) Surface Wa		98	10YR 5/8	2	C	M		
Indicators: (applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted) Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils [J]: Hidicador (A1) Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4) Coast Prainle Redox (A15) Hidicador (A2) Sandy Redox (S5) Dark Surface (S7) Black Hidic (A3) Stripped Matrix (S4) Toro-Menganess Masses (F12) Hydrogen Sulfde (A4) Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) Very Shaltow Dark Surface (T7) Sulfde Layers (A5) Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2) Other (explain in sol remarks) Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11) Redox Dark Surface (F7) Sulf Muck (A10) Depleted Matrix (F2) Other (explain in sol remarks) Stripped Below Dark Surface (A12) Depleted Dark Surface (F7) [3] Indicators of hydrophylic vegetation and wetland hydrol must be present, unless disturbed or problematic. South Mucky Mineal (S1) Redox Depressions (F8) [3] Indicators (minimum of two required) Surface Water (A1) Water Salting Leaves (B9) Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required) Surface Water (A1) Water Fable (C2) Deplete Galax (S13) Drack Queits Praine (S14) URemarks: Deplet Table (A2) Queite Fauna (S13) Drack Queite Praine (S14) Drack Queite Praine (S14) Surface Water (A1) Water Fable (C2) Quei	Indicators: (applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted) Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils [J]: Hidsaol (A1) Sandy Glayed Matrix (S4) Coast Prainle Redox (A16) Hidsaol (A2) Sandy Redox (S5) Dark Surface (S7) Black Histe (A3) Stripped Matrix (S4) Torn-Manganese Masses (F12) Hydrogen Suifde (A4) Coanny Gleyed Matrix (F2) Other (explain in soil remarks) 2 cm Muck (A10) Depleted Matrix (F3) Dummy Gleyed Matrix (F2) Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11) Redox Dark Surface (F7) Trick Dark Surface (A12) Depleted Dark Surface (F7) Sondy Muck (Mineal (S1) Redox Depressions (F8) strictive Layer (If present): Type: Deplet (inches): High Vactor Poat (S3) Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required) Surface Water (A1) Weiter-Stained Leaves (B9) Surface Soil Cracks (B6) High Water Table (A2) Aquatic Founia (S13) Drainage Patiens (B11) Saturation (A3) Two Aquatic Plants (B14) Dry-Saacon Water Table (C2) Weiter Matrix (B1) Hydrogen Suified Cayers (C3) Saturation Yable on Aeital Imagery (C9) Saturation (A3) Two Aquatic Plants (B14) Dry-Saacon Water Table (C2) <td< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></td<>								
Histosol (A1) Coast Prairie Redox (A16) Coast Prairie Redox (A16) Histic Epipedon (A2) Dark Surface (S7) Dark Surface (S7) Dark Surface (S7) Block Histic (A3) Dark Surface (S7) Dark Surface (F12) Hydrogen Sulfide (A4) Daemy Mucky Mineral (F1) Very Shallow Dark Surface (F12) Stratified Layers (A5) Dark Surface (A17) Depleted Matrix (F2) Other (explain in soil remarks) Depleted Balow Dark Surface (A17) Depleted Matrix (F2) Depleted Matrix (F2) Depleted Matrix (F2) Depleted Matrix (F2) Depleted Dark Surface (F1) Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) Depleted Dark Surface (F7) Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) Depleted Dark Surface (F7) Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) Depleted Dark Surface (F8) Surface Pear (S3) Surface Near Pear (S3) Surface Near Pear (S3) Surface Near Pear (S3) Surface Soil Cracks (B6) Hydrology Indicators mary Indicators (minimum of non required; check all that apply) Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required) Surface Soil Cracks (B6) Hydrology Indicators (minimum of two required) Saurface Flants (B14) Dry-Season Water Table (A2) Hydria Galow Dark (B13) True Aquatic Flants (B14) Dry-Season Water Table (A2) Hydria Galow Barts (B13) Drahage Patients (B10) Saurface Soil Cracks (B6) Hydrology Indicators (B10) Galdeer Galow Corr (C1) Crayfish Europser (C3) Saturation (A3) True Aquatic Flants (B14) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Mater Marks (B1) Hydrogen Suffide Odor (C1) Crayfish Europse (C3) Saturation (A3) Presence of Reduced Ion (C4) Stanted or Staesed Plants (D1) Adja Mater Cores (B4) Reduced Ion (C4) Saturation (S2) Saturation (S2) Frae-Neutral Test (C5) Indicators of wetland hydrology present? No Mater Table (C2) Frae-Neutral Test (C5) Reduced Ion (C4) Saturation (S2) Coalign Plants (S1) Galage or Well Dala (D9) Sparsely Vyegetaded Coances Sufface (B8) Other (explain in remarks) Moters of wetland hydrology present? No Mater Table Depth (Inches): Indicators of wetland hydrolo	Indicators: (applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted) Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils [J]: Histocal (A1) Sandy Gloyed Matrix (S4) Coast Prainie Rodox (A16) Histocal (A2) Sandy Rodox (S5) Dark Surface (S7) Block Histic (A3) Stropped Matrix (S6) Intor-Manganese Masses (F12) Hydrogen Suifde (A4) Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) Very Shalow Dark Surface (TF12) Stattlind Layers (A5) Loamy Gloyed Matrix (F2) Other (axplain in sol remarks) 2 cm Muck (A10) Depleted Matrix (F2) Other (axplain in sol remarks) 2 nm Muck (A10) Depleted Matrix (F2) Other (axplain in sol remarks) 3 cm Mucky Peat or Peal (S3) Stropped Matrix (F2) If Indicators of hydrophylic vegetation and watland hydrol strictive Layer (If present): Type: Depleted Matrix (F2) If Yerdic soil present? No If Remarks: If References (F7) [3] Indicators (minimum of nor required) Strictive Layer (If present): No strictive Layer (If present): Type: Depth (inches): Hydric soil present? No If Remarks: Indicators (R11) Water Stained Leaves (B3) Surface Soil Cracks (G6) Indicators (Innimum of two required) Surface								
Indicators: (applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted) Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils [J]: Hatasol (A1) Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4) Coast Praine Rodox (A16) Histic (A2) Sandy Rodox (S5) Dark Surface (S7) Black Histic (A3) Stripped Matrix (S6) Tom-Manganese Masses (F12) Hydrogen Sulfide (A4) Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) Very Shalkow Dark Surface (T71) Stradief Layers (A5) Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2) Other (explain in sol remerks) 2 cm Muck (A10) Depleted Matrix (F3) Depleted Matrix (F3) Depleted Bolw Dark Surface (A11) Redox Dark Surface (F7) Sandy Mucky Mineral (F1) Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) Depleted Dark Surface (F7) Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) If Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrol must be present, unless disturbed or problematic. S arm Mucky Peat or Peet (S3) Stripped Watrix (F2) Very Shalkow Matrix (F2) No If Remarks: Stripped Versions (F8) Surface Soil Cracks (B6) Instramer (F1) Surface Very (If present): Type: Depth (inches): Hydric soil present? No Surface Very (F1) Water Shalked Lawes (B9) Surface Soil Cracks (B6) Surface Soil Cracks (B6) Surface Soil Cracks (B6) Sur	Indicators: (applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted) Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils [J]: Hidacol (A1) Sandy Gloyed Matrix (S4) Coast Prainle Redox (A16) Hidacol (A2) Sandy Rodox (S5) Dark Surface (S7) Black Hilds (A3) Stepped Matrix (S4) Coast Prainle Redox (A16) Hydrogen Suifide (A4) Coarry Mucky Mineral (F1) Very Shalow Dark Surface (TF12) Statified Layers (A5) Coarry Gloyed Matrix (F2) Other (explain in soi remarks) 2 cm Muck (A10) Depleted Matrix (F2) Other (explain in soi remarks) 2 cm Muck (A11) Redox Dark Surface (F7) [3] Indicators of hydrophylic vegetation and watland hydrol must be present, unless disturbed or problematic. 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) Secondary Indicators: [4] Indicator Struber (F1 Mark Marker (A11) Redox Depressions (F8) Surface Soil Crocks (B6) 1 Remarks: Deplet (inches): Hydric soil present? No Utaker Table (A2) qualer Stained Leaves (B9) Surface Soil Crocks (B6) Hearware Table (C2) Saturation (A3) True Aquatic Plants (B14) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Saturation Intil Rodos (C3) Saturation Viable on Aerial Imagery (C9) Saturation Viable on Aerial Imagery (C9) Saturation Viab			Matrix MS=Maskad San			. DI = Doro I	ining M=Matrix	
Histosi (A1) Coast Praine Redox (A16) Coast Praine Redox (A16) Histosi (A2) Coast Praine Redox (A16) Dark Surface (S7) Dark Surface (S7) Bleck Histo (A3) Coast Praine Redox (S1) Dark Surface (S7) Bleck Histo (A3) Coast Praine Redox (S1) Dark Surface (F12) Hydrogen Sulfade (A4) Coast Praine Redox (F1) Very Shalow Dark Surface (F12) Standard Layses (A10) Daplated Matrix (F2) Other (explain in soil remarks) Coher (explain in earlier (F1) Coher	Histosol (A1) Coast Prairie Radox (A16) Coast Prairie Radox (A16) Haits Epipedon (A2) Sandy Redox (S5) Dark Surface (S7) Back Haits (A3) Coast Prairie Radox (A16) Coast Prairie Radox (A17) Coast Prairie Radox (A17) Coast Prairie Radox (A17) Coast Prairie Radox (A17) Coast Prairie Radox (A10) Coast Prairie Radox (A10) Coast Prairie Radox (A11) Coast Prairie Radox (A10) Coast Prairie Radox Dapressions (F8) Indicators of hydrophytic regetation and welland hydrol Prairie Radox Papersons (F8) Surface (F1) Si Indicators of hydrophytic regetation and welland hydrol Prairie Radox Papersons (F8) Surface Radox Dapressions (F8) Surface Soil Cracks (B8) Remarks: Coast Prairie Radox Capters (B10) Surface Soil Cracks (B8) Remarks Surface Found (B13) Coast Prairie Radox (B9) Surface Soil Cracks (B8) Hah Water Table (A2) Aquatic Fauna (B13) Coast Prairie Radox (C3) Surface Soil Cracks (B8) Hah Water Table (A2) Aquatic Parats (B14) Divage Patterns (B10) Surface Soil Cracks (B8) Hah Water Table (A2) Aquatic Parats (B14) Divage Patterns (C1) Caytafa Burnes (C1) Caytafa Burnes (C2) Coadare Rhizosphares on Lring Roots (C3) Saturation Viable on Aerial Imagery (C6) Coastafa Burnes (C1) Aquatic Parats (C1) Coastafa Burnes (C2) Coadare Rhizosphares on Lring Roots (C3) Saturation Viable on Aerial Imagery (C6) Coastafa Burnes (C1) Caytafa Burnes (C1) Coastafa Burnes (C1) Caytafa Burnes (C2) Coadare Rhizosphares on Lring Roots (C3) Saturation Viable on Aerial Imagery (C6) Coardors Burnes (C1) Cayt				u oranis				s [3]:
Histic Epipedon (A2) Sandy Redox (S5) Dark Surface (S7) Back Histic (A3) Stripped Matrix (S6) Dark Surface (S7) Back Histic (A3) Stripped Matrix (S6) Dark Surface (S7) Stratified Layers (A5) Dark Surface (F12) Very Shallow Dark Surface (F12) Very Shallow Dark Surface (F12) Dark Surface (A11) Depleted Matrix (F2) Other (explain in soil romarks) Depleted Balow Dark Surface (A11) Depleted Matrix (F2) Other (explain in soil romarks) Depleted Balow Dark Surface (A12) Depleted Dark Surface (F6) Trick Dark Surface (A12) Depleted Dark Surface (F7) Sandy Mudcy Mineral (S1) Depleted Dark Surface (F7) Surface (F8) Type: Depth (inches): Hydric soil present? No	Hebic Epipedon (A2) Sandy Redox (S3) Black Histic (A3) Stripped Matrix (S6) Black Histic (A3) Stripped Matrix (S6) Index Histic (A3) Comy Micky Mineral (F1) Very Shallow Dark Surface (F12) Stripped Matrix (F2) Other (explain in soil remarks) Depleted Balow Dark Surface (A11) Depleted Matrix (F2) Depleted Balow Dark Surface (A12) Depleted Dark Surface (F6) Trick Dark Surface (A12) Depleted Dark Surface (F7) Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) Redox Dark Surface (F7) Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) Redox Dark Surface (F7) Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) Redox Dark Surface (F8) Strictive Layer (If present): Type: Depleted Dark Surface (F8) Strictive Layer (If present): Type: Depleted Dark Surface (F8) Strictive Layer (If present): Type: Depleted Dark Surface (F8) Strictive Layer (If present): Type: Depleted Dark Surface (F8) Surface Water (A11) Water-Stained Lawes (B9) Surface Water (A11) Water-Stained Lawes (B9) Surface Water (A12) Depleted Plants (B14) Dy-Season Water Table (C2) Saturation A3 Presence on Living Roats (C3)				Gleved Matri	ix (S4)		-	
Black Histic (A3) <pre> Stripped Matrix (S6) Inor-Manganese Masses (F12) Hydrogen Sulfide (A4) Leamy Mucky Mineral (F1) Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12) Straffield Layers (A5) Ceamy Gleged Matrix (F2) Other (explain in soil remarks) Explained Layers (A7) Ceamy Gleged Matrix (F2) Other (explain in soil remarks) Explained Matrix (F3) Explained Katrix (F7) Satisticate (F1) Satisticate (F3) Satisticate (F3) Satisticate (F7) Satisticate (F7) Satisticate (F3) Satisticate (F7) Satisticate (F3) Satisticate (F7) Satisticate (F3) Satisticate (F7) Satisticate (F3) Satisticate (F3)<td>Black Histic (A3) Stripped Matrix (S6) Iron-Manganesa Masses (F12) Hydrogan Sulfide (A4) Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) Very Shalow Dark Surface (TF12) Stratfield Layers (A5) Domy Gleyd Matrix (F2) Other (explain in sol remarks) Depleted Bolav Surface (A11) Depleted Dark Surface (F6) Trick Dark Surface (A12) Depleted Dark Surface (F7) Start Mucky Mineral (S1) Redox Dark Surface (F7) Start Mucky Mineral (S1) Redox Dark Surface (F8) Start Mucky Mineral (S1) Redox Dark Surface (F8) Start Mineral (S1) Redox Dark Surface (F8) Start Mucky Mineral (S1) Remarks: C/DROLOGY Startace Water (A1) Water-Stained Leaves (B9) Surface Soil Cracks (B6) Marka (B1) Drainage Patterns (B10) Startace Mater (A1) Water Fault Redux Dark (S16) Drainage Patterns (B10) Startace Mater (A1) Water Marks (B1) Hydrogen Sufface Odor (C1) Cranyfish Burrows (C8) Saturation (A2) Darkage Patterns (B10) Staturation Active Dept (Inches):</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>-</td><td></td><td></td><td>. ,</td><td></td></pre>	Black Histic (A3) Stripped Matrix (S6) Iron-Manganesa Masses (F12) Hydrogan Sulfide (A4) Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) Very Shalow Dark Surface (TF12) Stratfield Layers (A5) Domy Gleyd Matrix (F2) Other (explain in sol remarks) Depleted Bolav Surface (A11) Depleted Dark Surface (F6) Trick Dark Surface (A12) Depleted Dark Surface (F7) Start Mucky Mineral (S1) Redox Dark Surface (F7) Start Mucky Mineral (S1) Redox Dark Surface (F8) Start Mucky Mineral (S1) Redox Dark Surface (F8) Start Mineral (S1) Redox Dark Surface (F8) Start Mucky Mineral (S1) Remarks: C/DROLOGY Startace Water (A1) Water-Stained Leaves (B9) Surface Soil Cracks (B6) Marka (B1) Drainage Patterns (B10) Startace Mater (A1) Water Fault Redux Dark (S16) Drainage Patterns (B10) Startace Mater (A1) Water Marks (B1) Hydrogen Sufface Odor (C1) Cranyfish Burrows (C8) Saturation (A2) Darkage Patterns (B10) Staturation Active Dept (Inches):				-			. ,	
Hydrogen Sulfide (A4) Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12) Stratified Layers (A5) Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2) Other (explain in soil remarks) 2 cm Muck (A10) Oppleted Matrix (F2) Other (explain in soil remarks) 2 cm Muck (A10) Oppleted Matrix (F2) Other (explain in soil remarks) 2 cm Muck (A10) Depleted Dark Surface (F7) Sal Advoxy Mineral (S1) Redox Depressions (F8) [3] Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrol must be present, unless disturbed or problematic. strictive Layer (if present): Type: Depth (inches): Hydric soil present? No strictive Layer (if present): Type: Depth (inches): Hydric soil present? No strictive Layer (if present): Type: Depth (inches): Hydric soil present? No strictive Layer (if present): Valer Matrix (A1) Natrice Strip Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required) Surface Water (A1) Water Stained Loaves (B9)	Hydrogen Sulfide (A4) Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1) Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12) Stratified Layers (A5) Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2) Other (explain in soil remarks) 2 cm Muck (A10) Depleted Balaw Dark Surface (A11) Bepleted Dark Surface (F6) Thick Dark Surface (A12) Depleted Dark Surface (F7) Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) Bepleted Dark Surface (F8) Strictive Layer (If present): Type: Depth (inches): Hydric soil present? No strictive Layer (If present): Type: Depth (inches): Hydric soil present? No strictive Layer (If present): Type: Depth (inches): Hydric soil present? No strictive Layer (If present): Type: Depth (inches): Hydric soil present? No strictive Layer (If present): Type: Depth (inches): Secondary Indicators (minimum of one required) Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required) Secondary Indicators (B0) Surface Water (A1) Other second Reduced Intor (B13) Drainage Patterns (B10) Surface Water (A1) Dy-Season Water Table (A2) Aquatic Fanna (B13) Drainage Patterns (B10))			
Stratified Layers (A5) Loarny Gleyed Matrix (F2) Other (explain in soil remarks) 2 cm Muck (A10) Depleted Matrix (F3) Depleted Matrix (F3) Depleted Matrix (F3) Depleted Matrix (F3) Depleted Dark Surface (A12) Depleted Dark Surface (F6) Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) Redox Dark Surface (F7) Redox Depressions (F8) If J Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrol must be present, unless disturbed or problematic. strictive Layer (If present): Type: Depth (inches): Hydric soil present? No entand Hydrology Indicators: imary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply) Surface Water (A1) Water-Stained Leaves (B9) Surface Soil Cracks (B6) High Water Table (A2) Aquatic Fauna (B13) Drainage Patterns (10) Saturation (X3) True Aquatic Plants (B14) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Water Marks (B1) Hydrogens sulfide Odor (C1) Crayfish Burows (C8) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) Gauge or Well Data (D9) Sparsely Vegetated Charks (E8) Dian Layers (Cay C1) FAC-Neutral Test (D5) Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) Gauge or Well Diata (D9) Sparsely Vegetated Charks (E10) Sparsely Vegetated Caone Surface (B8) Othere	Stratied Layers (A5) Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2) Other (explain in soil remarks) and Muck (A10) Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11) Redox Dark Surface (F6) Trick Dark Surface (A12) Depleted Dark Surface (F7) Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) Redox Depressions (F8) [3] Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrol must be present, unless disturbed or problematic. strictive Layer (if present): Type: Depth (inches): Hydric soil present? No strictive Layer (if present): Type: Depth (inches): Hydric soil present? No strictive Layer (if present): Type: Depth (inches): Hydric soil present? No strictive Layer (if present): Type: Depth (inches): Hydric soil present? No strictive Layer (if present): Type: Depth (inches): Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required) Secondary Indicators (B6) Secondary Indicators (C8) Secondary Indicators (C								
2 cm Muck (A10) Depleted Matrix (F3) Depleted Below Dark Surface (A12) Depleted Dark Surface (F6) Trick Dark Surface (A12) Depleted Dark Surface (F7) Sandry Mucky Mineral (S1) Redox Depressions (F8) S cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) Mydric soil present? setrictive Layer (if present): Type:	2 cm Muck (A10) Depleted Matrix (F3) Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11) Redox Dark Surface (F2) Trick Dark Surface (A12) Depleted Dark Surface (F7) Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) Redox Derressions (F8) strictive Layer (if present): Type:							,	
Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11) Redox Dark Surface (F6) Thick Dark Surface (A12) Depleted Dark Surface (F7) Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) Redox Depressions (F6) Strictive Layer (If present): Type: Depleted Dark Surface (A12) Depleted Dark Surface (F7) strictive Layer (If present): Type: Depth (inches): Hydric soil present? No Strictive Layer (If present): Type: Depth (inches): Hydric soil present? Surface Match (A1) Surface Mater (A1) Water Table (A2) Aquatic Fauna (B13) Surface Soil Cracks (B6) High Water Table (A2) Sutaration (A3) Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) Caryfish Burrows (C8) Seturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) Joint Deposits (B2) Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) In Deposits (B5) In Muck Surface (C7) Agaid Nat or Crust (E4) Agaid Mat or Crust (B4) Reserent Iron Reduction in Tiled Soils (C6)	Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11) Redox Dark Surface (F6) Thick Dark Surface (A12) Depleted Dark Surface (F7) Sandy Muxky Mineral (S1) Redox Depressions (F8) [3] Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrol must be present, unless disturbed or problematic. strictive Layer (If present): Type: Depth (inches): Hydric soil present? No strictive Layer (If present): Type: Depth (inches): Hydric soil present? No strictive Layer (If present): Type: Depth (inches): Hydric soil present? No strictive Layer (If present): Type: Depth (inches): Hydric soil present? No strictive Layer (If present): Type: Depth (inches): Hydric soil present? No strictive Layer (If present): Type: Depth (inches): Hydric soil present? No strictive Layer (If present): Type: Depth (inches): Surface Soil Cracks (B6) striction Trainge Patterns (B10) Surface Faunts (B14) Dry-Season Valter Table (C2) Dyreseason Valter Table (C2) Water Mark				-			ourer (explain in soil reffidiks)	
Thick Dark Surface (A12) Depleted Dark Surface (F7) [3] Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrol must be present, unless disturbed or problematic. S orn Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) Feadox Depressions (F8) [3] Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrol must be present, unless disturbed or problematic. strictive Layer (if present): Type: Depth (inches): Hydric soil present? No ill Remarks: (PORLOGY sterictive Layer (if present): Type: Depth (inches): Hydric soil present? No strictive Layer (if present): Type: Depth (inches): Mo (PORLOGY strictive Layer (if present): No Surface Water (A1) Water-Stained Leaves (B9) Surface Soil Cracks (B6) Surface Water (A1) Water-Stained Leaves (B9) Surface Soil Cracks (B6) Saturation (A3) True Aquatic Plants (B14) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Water Marks (B1) Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) Caryfish Burrows (C8) Saturation (Nisble on Aerial Imagery (C9) Saturation (Nisble on Aerial Imagery (C9) Saturation (D2) Saturation (D2) Saturation (D2) Saturation (D2) Saturation (D2) Saturation (D2)	Thick Dark Surface (A12)								
Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) Redox Depressions (F8) [3] Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrol must be present, unless disturbed or problematic. 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) Strictive Layer (if present): Type: Depth (inches): Hydric soil present? No Il Remarks: Bread Hydrology Indicators: mary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply) Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required) Surface Water (A1) Water-Stained Leaves (B9) Surface Soil Cracks (B6) Hydrigen Soil (C1) Drainage Patterns (B10) Saturation (A3) True Aquatic Plants (B14) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Water Marks (B1) Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) Crayfish Burrows (C8) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) Drift Deposits (B3) Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) Stured or Stressed Plants (D1) Algal Mat or Crust (B4) Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) Geomorphic Position (D2) Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) Gauge or Well Data (D9) Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8) Other (explain in remarks) Id Observations: frace water present? Water Table Depth (inches): Indi	Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) Redox Depressions (F8) Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrol must be present, unless disturbed or problematic. 5 cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) Strictive Layer (if present): Type: Depth (inches): Hydric soil present? No Il Remarks: Depth (inches): Hydric soil present? No Surface Water (A1) Water-Stained Leaves (B9) Surface Soil Cracks (B6) High Water Table (A2) Aquatic Fauna (B13) Drainage Pattems (B10) Surface Water (A1) Water-Stained Leaves (B9) Surface Soil Cracks (B6) High Water Table (A2) Aquatic Fauna (B13) Drainage Pattems (B10) Saturation (A3) True Aquatic Plants (B14) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Water Marks (B1) Hydrogan Sulfide Odor (C1) Crayfish Burrows (C8) Sediment Deposits (B3) Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) Init Deposits (B3) Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) Init ductor sut (B4) Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6)								
Sandy Mucky Minicial (S1) <pre></pre>	Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) <pre></pre>						[3]	Indicators of hydrophytic vegetatio	on and wetland hyd
strictive Layer (if present): Type: Depth (inches): Hydric soil present? No strictive Layer (if present): Type: Depth (inches): Hydric soil present? No strictive Layer (if present): Type: Depth (inches): Hydric soil present? No strictive Layer (if present): Type: Depth (inches): Hydric soil present? No strictive Layer (if present): Type: Depth (inches): Hydric soil present? No	setrictive Layer (if present): Type: Depth (inches): Hydric soil present? No iil Remarks:			Redox I	Depressions	(F8)			
attand Hydrology Indicators: imary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply) Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required) Surface Water (A1) Water-Stained Leaves (B9) Surface Soil Cracks (B6) High Water Table (A2) Aquatic Fauna (B13) Drainage Patterns (B10) Saturation (A3) True Aquatic Plants (B14) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Water Marks (B1) Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) Crayfish Burrows (C8) Sediment Deposits (B2) Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) Drift Deposits (B3) Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) Algal Mat or Crust (B4) Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) Geomorphic Position (D2) Iron Deposits (B5) Thin Muck Surface (C7) FAC-Neutral Test (D5) Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) Gauge or Well Data (D9) Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8) Other (explain in remarks) Med Observations: Indicators of wetland hydrology present? No Describe Recorded Data: Describe Recorded Data: No	strand Hydrology Indicators: Secondary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply) Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required) surface Water (A1) Water-Stained Leaves (B9) Surface Soil Cracks (B6) High Water Table (A2) Aquatic Fauna (B13) Drainage Patterns (B10) Saturation (A3) True Aquatic Plants (B14) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Water Marks (B1) Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) Crayfish Burrows (C8) Sediment Deposits (B2) Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) Drift Deposits (B3) Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) Algal Mat or Crust (B4) Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) Geomorphic Position (D2) Inon Deposits (B5) Thin Muck Surface (C7) FAC-Neutral Test (D5) Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) Gauge or Well Data (D9) Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8) Other (explain in remarks) Indecators of wetland hydrology present? Noter Table Depth (inches): rface water present? Water Table Depth (inches): Indicators of wetland hydrology present? Mater Table Depth (inches): Surface Surface Capillary fringe Surface Water Depth (inches):	strictive Layer (if present): Type:		Dep	oth (inches	s):		Hydric soil present?	No
imary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply) Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required) imary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply) Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required) imary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply) Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required) imary Indicators (minimum of one required; check all that apply) Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required) imary Indicators (Main Indicators (Minimum of two required) Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required) imary Indicators (Main Indicators (Minimum of two required) Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required) imary Indicators (Main Indicators (Minimum of two required) Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required) imary Indicators (Main Indicators (Minimum of two required) Secondary Indicators (Minimum of two required) indicators (Main Indicators Indicators (Main Indicators Indicator	Surface Water (A1) Water-Stained Leaves (B9) Surface Soil Cracks (B6) High Water Table (A2) Aquatic Fauna (B13) Drainage Patterns (B10) Saturation (A3) True Aquatic Plants (B14) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Water Marks (B1) Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) Crayfish Burrows (C8) Sediment Deposits (B2) Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) Drift Deposits (B3) Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) Algal Mat or Crust (B4) Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) Geomorphic Position (D2) Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) Gauge or Well Data (D9) FAC-Neutral Test (D5) Indicators of wetland hydrology present? Surface Water Depth (inches): Indicators of wetland hydrology present? Water Table present? Water Table Depth (inches): Indicators of wetland hydrology present? No datar table present? Saturation Depth (inches): Indicators of wetland hydrology present? No	estrictive Layer (if present): Type:		Dej	oth (inches	s):		Hydric soil present?	No
Surface Water (A1) Water-Stained Leaves (B9) Surface Soil Cracks (B6) High Water Table (A2) Aquatic Fauna (B13) Drainage Patterns (B10) Saturation (A3) True Aquatic Plants (B14) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Water Marks (B1) Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) Crayfish Burrows (C8) Sediment Deposits (B2) Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) Drift Deposits (B3) Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) Algal Mat or Crust (B4) Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) Geomorphic Position (D2) I ron Deposits (B5) Thin Muck Surface (C7) FAC-Neutral Test (D5) I nundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) Gauge or Well Data (D9) Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8) Other (explain in remarks) eld Observations: urface water present? Surface Water Depth (inches): urface water present? Water Table Depth (inches): Describe Recorded Data:	Surface Water (A1) Water-Stained Leaves (B9) Surface Soil Cracks (B6) High Water Table (A2) Aquatic Fauna (B13) Drainage Patterns (B10) Saturation (A3) True Aquatic Plants (B14) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Water Marks (B1) Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) Crayfish Burrows (C8) Sediment Deposits (B2) Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) Drift Deposits (B3) Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) Algal Mat or Crust (B4) Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) Geomorphic Position (D2) Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) Gauge or Well Data (D9) FAC-Neutral Test (D5) Indicators of wetland hydrology present? Surface Water Depth (inches): Indicators of wetland hydrology present? water table present? Sutartion Depth (inches): Indicators of wetland hydrology present? No			Dej	oth (inches	;):		Hydric soil present?	No
High Water Table (A2) Aquatic Fauna (B13) Drainage Patterns (B10) Saturation (A3) True Aquatic Plants (B14) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Water Marks (B1) Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) Crayfish Burrows (C8) Sediment Deposits (B2) Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) Drift Deposits (B3) Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) Algal Mat or Crust (B4) Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) Geomorphic Position (D2) Iron Deposits (B5) Thin Muck Surface (C7) FAC-Neutral Test (D5) Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) Gauge or Well Data (D9) Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8) Other (explain in remarks) eld Observations: Indicators of wetland hydrology present? No urface water present? Water Table Depth (inches): Indicators of wetland hydrology present? No	High Water Table (A2) Aquatic Fauna (B13) Drainage Patterns (B10) Saturation (A3) True Aquatic Plants (B14) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Water Marks (B1) Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) Crayfish Burrows (C8) Sediment Deposits (B2) Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) Drift Deposits (B3) Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) Algal Mat or Crust (B4) Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) Geomorphic Position (D2) Iron Deposits (B5) Thin Muck Surface (C7) FAC-Neutral Test (D5) Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) Gauge or Well Data (D9) Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8) Other (explain in remarks) eld Observations: Indicators of wetland hydrology present? No Inface water present? Water Table Depth (inches): Indicators of wetland hydrology present? No Inturation present? (includes capillary fringe) Saturation Depth (inches): Indicators of wetland hydrology tresent? No Interaction present? Water Table Depth (inches): Indicators of wetland hydrology tresent? No Interaction present? Saturation Depth (inches): Indicators of wetland hydrology tresent?<	il Remarks: DROLOGY		Dej	oth (inches	;):		Hydric soil present?	No
High Water Table (A2) Aquatic Fauna (B13) Drainage Patterns (B10) Saturation (A3) True Aquatic Plants (B14) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Water Marks (B1) Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) Crayfish Burrows (C8) Sediment Deposits (B2) Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) Drift Deposits (B3) Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) Algal Mat or Crust (B4) Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) Geomorphic Position (D2) Iron Deposits (B5) Thin Muck Surface (C7) FAC-Neutral Test (D5) Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) Gauge or Well Data (D9) Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8) Other (explain in remarks) eld Observations: Indicators of wetland hydrology present? No urface water present? Water Table Depth (inches): Describe Recorded Data: No	High Water Table (A2) Aquatic Fauna (B13) Drainage Patterns (B10) Saturation (A3) True Aquatic Plants (B14) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Water Marks (B1) Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) Crayfish Burrows (C8) Sediment Deposits (B2) Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) Drift Deposits (B3) Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) Algal Mat or Crust (B4) Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) Geomorphic Position (D2) Iron Deposits (B5) Thin Muck Surface (C7) FAC-Neutral Test (D5) Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) Gauge or Well Data (D9) Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8) Other (explain in remarks) eld Observations: Indicators of wetland hydrology present? No mtrace water present? Water Table Depth (inches): Indicators of wetland hydrology present? No theration present? (includes capillary fringe) Saturation Depth (inches): Indicators of wetland hydrology tresent? No theration present? (includes capillary fringe) Saturation Depth (inches): Indicators of wetland hydrology tresent? No	bil Remarks: /DROLOGY etland Hydrology Indicators:	check all		oth (inches	;):	Sec		
Saturation (A3) True Aquatic Plants (B14) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Water Marks (B1) Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) Crayfish Burrows (C8) Sediment Deposits (B2) Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) Drift Deposits (B3) Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) Algal Mat or Crust (B4) Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) Geomorphic Position (D2) Iron Deposits (B5) Thin Muck Surface (C7) FAC-Neutral Test (D5) Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) Gauge or Well Data (D9) Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8) Other (explain in remarks) eld Observations: Indicators of wetland hydrology present? No mrface water present? Water Table Depth (inches): Indicators of wetland hydrology present? No dater table present? Water Table Depth (inches): Indicators of wetland hydrology present? No	Saturation (A3) True Aquatic Plants (B14) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Water Marks (B1) Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) Crayfish Burrows (C8) Sediment Deposits (B2) Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) Drift Deposits (B3) Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) Algal Mat or Crust (B4) Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) Geomorphic Position (D2) Iron Deposits (B5) Thin Muck Surface (C7) FAC-Neutral Test (D5) Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) Gauge or Well Data (D9) Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8) Other (explain in remarks) eld Observations: Indicators of wetland hydrology present? No urface water present? Water Table Depth (inches): Describe Recorded Data: atter table present? Saturation Depth (inches): Linches): Linches atter table present? (includes capillary fringe) Saturation Depth (inches): Linches): Linches	bil Remarks: /DROLOGY etland Hydrology Indicators: imary Indicators (minimum of one required;	check all	that apply)		;;):		condary Indicators (minimum of two	
Water Marks (B1) Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) Crayfish Burrows (C8) Sediment Deposits (B2) Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) Drift Deposits (B3) Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) Algal Mat or Crust (B4) Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) Geomorphic Position (D2) Iron Deposits (B5) Thin Muck Surface (C7) FAC-Neutral Test (D5) Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) Gauge or Well Data (D9) Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8) Other (explain in remarks) eld Observations: Indicators of wetland hydrology present? No mater table present? Water Table Depth (inches): Describe Recorded Data:	Water Marks (B1) Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) Crayfish Burrows (C8) Sediment Deposits (B2) Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) Drift Deposits (B3) Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) Algal Mat or Crust (B4) Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) Geomorphic Position (D2) Iron Deposits (B5) Thin Muck Surface (C7) FAC-Neutral Test (D5) Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) Gauge or Well Data (D9) Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8) Other (explain in remarks) eld Observations: Indicators of wetland hydrology present? Mater Table Depth (inches): Mater Table Depth (inches): aturation present? (includes capillary fringe) Saturation Depth (inches):	bil Remarks: /DROLOGY ietland Hydrology Indicators: rimary Indicators (minimum of one required; Surface Water (A1)	check all	that apply)	ves (B9)	;):		condary Indicators (minimum of two Surface Soil Cracks (B6)	
Sediment Deposits (B2) Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) Drift Deposits (B3) Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) Algal Mat or Crust (B4) Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) Geomorphic Position (D2) Iron Deposits (B5) Thin Muck Surface (C7) FAC-Neutral Test (D5) Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) Gauge or Well Data (D9) Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8) Other (explain in remarks) eld Observations: Indicators of wetland hydrology present? No mrface water present? Water Table Depth (inches): Indicators of wetland hydrology and the concent of the concen	Sediment Deposits (B2) Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) Drift Deposits (B3) Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) Algal Mat or Crust (B4) Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) Geomorphic Position (D2) Iron Deposits (B5) Thin Muck Surface (C7) FAC-Neutral Test (D5) Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) Gauge or Well Data (D9) Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8) Other (explain in remarks) eld Observations: Surface Water Depth (inches): Indicators of wetland hydrology present? water table present? Water Table Depth (inches): Describe Recorded Data: water table present? (includes capillary fringe) Saturation Depth (inches): Linches):	nil Remarks: DROLOGY etland Hydrology Indicators: imary Indicators (minimum of one required; Surface Water (A1) High Water Table (A2)	check all	that apply) Uthat apply) Uthat apply Uthat	ves (B9) 3)	;;):	Sea	condary Indicators (minimum of two Surface Soil Cracks (B6) Drainage Patterns (B10)	
Drift Deposits (B3) Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) Algal Mat or Crust (B4) Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) Geomorphic Position (D2) Iron Deposits (B5) Thin Muck Surface (C7) FAC-Neutral Test (D5) Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) Gauge or Well Data (D9) Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8) Other (explain in remarks) eld Observations: Indicators of wetland hydrology present? water Table Depth (inches): Describe Recorded Data:	Drift Deposits (B3) Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) Algal Mat or Crust (B4) Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) Geomorphic Position (D2) Iron Deposits (B5) Thin Muck Surface (C7) FAC-Neutral Test (D5) Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) Gauge or Well Data (D9) Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8) Other (explain in remarks) eld Observations: Indicators of wetland hydrology present? urface water present? Surface Water Depth (inches): ater table present? Water Table Depth (inches): uturation present? (includes capillary fringe) Saturation Depth (inches):	bil Remarks: /DROLOGY etland Hydrology Indicators: imary Indicators (minimum of one required; Surface Water (A1) High Water Table (A2) Saturation (A3)	check all	that apply) Uthat apply) Uthat apply Uthat	ves (B9) 3) s (B14)	;):		condary Indicators (minimum of two Surface Soil Cracks (B6) Drainage Patterns (B10) Dry-Season Water Table (C2)	
Algal Mat or Crust (B4) Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) Geomorphic Position (D2) Iron Deposits (B5) Thin Muck Surface (C7) FAC-Neutral Test (D5) Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) Gauge or Well Data (D9) FAC-Neutral Test (D5) Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8) Other (explain in remarks) Indicators of wetland hydrology present? eld Observations: Surface Water Depth (inches): Describe Recorded Data: No ater table present? Water Table Depth (inches): Describe Recorded Data: Indicators of wetland hydrology present?	Algal Mat or Crust (B4) Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (C6) Geomorphic Position (D2) Iron Deposits (B5) Thin Muck Surface (C7) FAC-Neutral Test (D5) Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) Gauge or Well Data (D9) FAC-Neutral Test (D5) Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8) Other (explain in remarks) Indicators of wetland hydrology present? eld Observations: Surface Water Depth (inches): Indicators of wetland hydrology present? No ater table present? Water Table Depth (inches): Describe Recorded Data: Indicators of wetland hydrology present? aturation present? (includes capillary fringe) Saturation Depth (inches): Indicators of wetland hydrology present? No	bil Remarks: (DROLOGY etland Hydrology Indicators: imary Indicators (minimum of one required; Surface Water (A1) High Water Table (A2) Saturation (A3) Water Marks (B1)	check all	that apply) Water-Stained Lea Aquatic Fauna (B1 True Aquatic Plant Hydrogen Sulfide (C)	ves (B9) 3) s (B14) Odor (C1)			condary Indicators (minimum of two Surface Soil Cracks (B6) Drainage Patterns (B10) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Crayfish Burrows (C8)	o required)
Iron Deposits (B5) Thin Muck Surface (C7) FAC-Neutral Test (D5) Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) Gauge or Well Data (D9) Gauge or Well Data (D9) Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8) Other (explain in remarks) Indicators of wetland hydrology present? eld Observations: Surface Water Depth (inches): Describe Recorded Data: ater table present? Water Table Depth (inches): Describe Recorded Data:	Iron Deposits (B5) Thin Muck Surface (C7) FAC-Neutral Test (D5) Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) Gauge or Well Data (D9) Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8) Other (explain in remarks) Indicators of wetland hydrology present? eld Observations: Indicators of wetland hydrology present? No urface water present? Water Table Depth (inches): Describe Recorded Data: aturation present? (includes capillary fringe) Saturation Depth (inches): Indicators of wetland hydrology present?	bil Remarks: /DROLOGY /etland Hydrology Indicators: imary Indicators (minimum of one required; Surface Water (A1) High Water Table (A2) Saturation (A3) Water Marks (B1) Sediment Deposits (B2)	check all	that apply) Water-Stained Lea Aquatic Fauna (B1 True Aquatic Plant Hydrogen Sulfide (Oxidized Rhizosph	ves (B9) 3) s (B14) Ddor (C1) eres on Livir	ng Roots (C3,		condary Indicators (minimum of two Surface Soil Cracks (B6) Drainage Patterns (B10) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Crayfish Burrows (C8) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (o required)
Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) Gauge or Well Data (D9) Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8) Other (explain in remarks) eld Observations: Indicators of wetland hydrology present? urface water present? Surface Water Depth (inches): ater table present? Water Table Depth (inches):	Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) Gauge or Well Data (D9) Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8) Other (explain in remarks) eld Observations: Indicators of wetland hydrology present? urface water present? Surface Water Depth (inches): ater table present? Water Table Depth (inches): uturation present? (includes capillary fringe) Saturation Depth (inches):	bil Remarks: (DROLOGY etland Hydrology Indicators: imary Indicators (minimum of one required; Surface Water (A1) High Water Table (A2) Saturation (A3) Water Marks (B1) Sediment Deposits (B2) Drift Deposits (B3)	check all	that apply) Water-Stained Lea Aquatic Fauna (B1 True Aquatic Plant Hydrogen Sulfide (C) Oxidized Rhizosph Presence of Reduce	ves (B9) 3) s (B14) Ddor (C1) eres on Livir æd Iron (C4,	ng Roots (C3,		condary Indicators (minimum of two Surface Soil Cracks (B6) Drainage Patterns (B10) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Crayfish Burrows (C8) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)	o required)
Image: sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8) Other (explain in remarks) eld Observations: Indicators of wetland hydrology present? urface water present? Surface Water Depth (inches): ater table present? Water Table Depth (inches):	Indicator Visible on Holdan Integery (pr) Other (explain in remarks) Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8) Other (explain in remarks) eld Observations: Indicators of wetland hydrology present? urface water present? Surface Water Depth (inches): ater table present? Water Table Depth (inches): uturation present? (includes capillary fringe) Saturation Depth (inches):	bil Remarks: (DROLOGY etland Hydrology Indicators: imary Indicators (minimum of one required; Surface Water (A1) High Water Table (A2) Saturation (A3) Water Marks (B1) Sediment Deposits (B2) Drift Deposits (B3) Algal Mat or Crust (B4)	check all	that apply) Water-Stained Lea Aquatic Fauna (B1 True Aquatic Plant Hydrogen Sulfide (Oxidized Rhizosph Presence of Reduct Recent Iron Reduct	ves (B9) 3) 5 (B14) Ddor (C1) eres on Livir red Iron (C4, tion in Tilleo	ng Roots (C3,		condary Indicators (minimum of two Surface Soil Cracks (B6) Drainage Patterns (B10) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Crayfish Burrows (C8) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) Geomorphic Position (D2)	o required)
eld Observations: Indicators of wetland hydrology present? No urface water present? Surface Water Depth (inches): Describe Recorded Data: ater table present? Water Table Depth (inches): Describe Recorded Data:	eld Observations: Indicators of wetland hydrology present? urface water present? Surface Water Depth (inches):	bil Remarks: /DROLOGY Tetland Hydrology Indicators: timary Indicators (minimum of one required;] Surface Water (A1)] High Water Table (A2)] Saturation (A3)] Water Marks (B1)] Sediment Deposits (B2)] Drift Deposits (B3)] Algal Mat or Crust (B4)	check all	that apply) Water-Stained Lea Aquatic Fauna (B1 True Aquatic Plant Hydrogen Sulfide (C) Oxidized Rhizosph Presence of Reduct Recent Iron Reduct Thin Muck Surface	ves (B9) 3) s (B14) Ddor (C1) eres on Livir red Iron (C4, tion in Tilleo (C7)	ng Roots (C3,		condary Indicators (minimum of two Surface Soil Cracks (B6) Drainage Patterns (B10) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Crayfish Burrows (C8) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) Geomorphic Position (D2)	o required)
urface water present? Surface Water Depth (inches): Describe Recorded Data: ater table present? Water Table Depth (inches): Describe Recorded Data:	urface water present? Surface Water Depth (inches): Describe Recorded Data: ater table present? Water Table Depth (inches): Describe Recorded Data: uturation present? (includes capillary fringe) Saturation Depth (inches): Describe Recorded Data:	vil Remarks: DROLOGY etland Hydrology Indicators: imary Indicators (minimum of one required; Surface Water (A1) High Water Table (A2) Saturation (A3) Water Marks (B1) Sediment Deposits (B2) Drift Deposits (B3) Algal Mat or Crust (B4) Iron Deposits (B5)	check all	that apply) Water-Stained Lea Aquatic Fauna (B1 True Aquatic Plant Hydrogen Sulfide (C) Oxidized Rhizosph Presence of Reduct Recent Iron Reduct Thin Muck Surface	ves (B9) 3) s (B14) Ddor (C1) eres on Livir red Iron (C4, tion in Tilleo (C7)	ng Roots (C3,		condary Indicators (minimum of two Surface Soil Cracks (B6) Drainage Patterns (B10) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Crayfish Burrows (C8) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) Geomorphic Position (D2)	o required)
ater table present? Water Table Depth (inches):	ater table present? Water Table Depth (inches): aturation present? (includes capillary fringe) Saturation Depth (inches):	bil Remarks: (DROLOGY etland Hydrology Indicators: imary Indicators (minimum of one required; Surface Water (A1) High Water Table (A2) Saturation (A3) Water Marks (B1) Sediment Deposits (B2) Drift Deposits (B3) Algal Mat or Crust (B4) Iron Deposits (B5) Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)	check all	that apply) Water-Stained Lea Aquatic Fauna (B1 True Aquatic Plant Hydrogen Sulfide (C) Oxidized Rhizosph Presence of Reduct Recent Iron Reduct Thin Muck Surface Gauge or Well Dat	ves (B9) 3) s (B14) Odor (C1) eres on Livir ved Iron (C4, tion in Tillea (C7) a (D9)	ng Roots (C3,		condary Indicators (minimum of two Surface Soil Cracks (B6) Drainage Patterns (B10) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Crayfish Burrows (C8) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) Geomorphic Position (D2)	o required)
	aturation present? (includes capillary fringe) Saturation Depth (inches):	bil Remarks: (DROLOGY etland Hydrology Indicators: imary Indicators (minimum of one required; Surface Water (A1) High Water Table (A2) Saturation (A3) Water Marks (B1) Sediment Deposits (B2) Drift Deposits (B3) Algal Mat or Crust (B4) Iron Deposits (B5) Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)	check all	that apply) Water-Stained Lea Aquatic Fauna (B1 True Aquatic Plant Hydrogen Sulfide (C) Oxidized Rhizosph Presence of Reduct Recent Iron Reduct Thin Muck Surface Gauge or Well Dat	ves (B9) 3) s (B14) Odor (C1) eres on Livir ved Iron (C4, tion in Tillea (C7) a (D9)	ng Roots (C3,		condary Indicators (minimum of two Surface Soil Cracks (B6) Drainage Patterns (B10) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Crayfish Burrows (C8) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) Geomorphic Position (D2) FAC-Neutral Test (D5)	o required) (C9)
nturation present? (includes capillary fringe) Saturation Depth (inches):		bil Remarks: (DROLOGY etland Hydrology Indicators: timary Indicators (minimum of one required; Surface Water (A1) High Water Table (A2) Saturation (A3) Water Marks (B1) Sediment Deposits (B2) Drift Deposits (B3) Algal Mat or Crust (B4) Iron Deposits (B5) Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8) eld Observations:	check all	that apply) Water-Stained Lea Aquatic Fauna (B1 True Aquatic Plant Hydrogen Sulfide (C) Oxidized Rhizosph Presence of Reduct Recent Iron Reduct Thin Muck Surface Gauge or Well Dat Other (explain in reduct)	ves (B9) 3) s (B14) Odor (C1) eres on Livir eed Iron (C4, tion in Tilleo (C7) a (D9) marks)	ng Roots (C3,		condary Indicators (minimum of two Surface Soil Cracks (B6) Drainage Patterns (B10) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Crayfish Burrows (C8) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) Geomorphic Position (D2) FAC-Neutral Test (D5) Indicators of wetland hydrology	o required) (C9)
	ecorded Data: Aerial Photo Monitoring Well Stream Gauge Previous Inspections	bil Remarks: //DROLOGY fetland Hydrology Indicators: rimary Indicators (minimum of one required;] Surface Water (A1)] High Water Table (A2)] Saturation (A3)] Water Marks (B1)] Sediment Deposits (B2)] Drift Deposits (B3)] Algal Mat or Crust (B4)] Iron Deposits (B5) I nundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)] Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8) reld Observations: urface water present?	check all	that apply) Water-Stained Lea Aquatic Fauna (B1 True Aquatic Plant Hydrogen Sulfide (I) Oxidized Rhizosph Presence of Reduct Recent Iron Reduct Thin Muck Surface Gauge or Well Dat Other (explain in reference)	ves (B9) 3) s (B14) Ddor (C1) eres on Livir ed Iron (C4, tion in Tilleo (C7) a (D9) marks) (inches):	ng Roots (C3,		condary Indicators (minimum of two Surface Soil Cracks (B6) Drainage Patterns (B10) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Crayfish Burrows (C8) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) Geomorphic Position (D2) FAC-Neutral Test (D5) Indicators of wetland hydrology	o required) (C9)

Project/Site:	<u>Plymoutl</u>	h Creek			Applicant/O	wner: BCWMC	City/County: Ply	mouth/Hennepin State: MN S	Sampling Date: <u>10/16/15</u>
Investigator(s):	<u>BKB</u>				Section:	<u>21</u>	Township: <u>118</u>	Range: <u>22</u> S	Sampling Point: <u>2-1 WET-A</u>
Land Form:	<u>Flat</u>				Local Relie	f: <u>None</u>	Slope %: <u>0</u>	Soil Map Unit Name: Lester lo	oam, 1 to 3 percent slopes
Subregion (LRR): <u>M</u>				Latitude:	<u>4985467</u>	Longitude: 4635	41 Datum: UTM Nad	83 Zone 15N Meters
Cowardin Classi	fication:	PEM	<u>3</u>		Circular 39	Classification: <u>Type 2</u>		Mapped NWI Classification:	<u>Upland</u>
Are climatic/hydr	ologic cond	litions o	n the site	typical for this	time of year	r? <u>Yes</u> (If no, expla	ain in remarks)	Eggers & Reed (primary):	Fresh (Wet) Meadow
Are vegetation	<u>No</u>	Soil	<u>No</u>	Hydrology	<u>No</u>	significantly disturbed?	Are "normal circumstances"	Yes Eggers & Reed (secondary): Eggers & Reed (tertiary):	
Are vegetation	No	Soil	No	Hydrology	<u>No</u> n	naturally problematic?	present?	Eggers & Reed (quaternary)	:

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS - Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic vegetation present?	<u>Yes</u>	General Remarks
Hydric soil present?	Yes	(explain any
Indicators of wetland hydrology present?	Yes	answers if needed):
Is the sampled area within a wetland?	<u>Yes</u>	If yes, optional Wetland Site ID: Wetland 2

VEGETATION

4	Tree Stratum	(Plot Size:	<u>30 ft</u>)	<u>Absolute</u> <u>% Cover</u>	<u>Dominant</u> <u>Species?</u>	Indicator Status	50/20 Thresholds: Tree Stratum Sapling/Shrub Stratum		<u>20%</u> <u>3</u> 0	50% 7.5 0
1. 2.	Populus deltoides			15	Yes	FAC	Herb Stratum		20	50
3.				0			Woody Vine Stratum		0	
4.				0			Dominance Test Worksheet			
			Total Cover:	<u>15</u>			Number of Dominant Specie		2 (A)	
	Sapling/Shrub Stratum	(Plot Size:	<u>15 ft</u>)				That Are OBL, FACW or FAC		2 (A)	
1.				0			Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata:		2 (B)	
2.				0			Percent of Dominant Specie			
3.				0			That Are OBL, FACW or FAC		00% (A/B)	
4.				0			Prevalence Index Worksheet			
5.				0				<u>.</u>	M	
			Total Cover:	<u>0</u>			Total % Cover of:	0 X 1	Multiply by:	0
	<u>Herb Stratum</u>	(Plot Size:	<u>5 ft</u>)	,,			OBL Species	100 X 2		00
1.	Phalaris arundinacea			100	Yes	FACW	FACW Species			
2.				0			FAC Species	15 X 3		45
3.				0			FACU Species	0 X 4		0
4. 5				0			UPL Species	0 X 5		0
5. 6.				0			Column Totals:	115 (A)	2	45 (B)
о. 7.				0			Prevalence In	dex = B/A =	2.	13
8.				0			Hydrophytic Vegetation Indic	ators:		
•.			Total Cover:	100			No Rapid Test for Hy	drophytic Vege	tation	
	Woody Vine Stratum	(Plot Size:	30 ft)	100			Yes Dominance Test	s >50%		
1.			···· ,	0			Yes Prevalence Index	≤ 3.0 [1]		
1. 2.				0			No Morphological Ac			rting data
2.			Total Cover:	0			in vegetation rem			in)
			Total Oover.	<u>v</u>			·			·
% B	are Ground in Herb Stratun		_	% Sphagnu	m Moss Cove	r:	[1] Indicators of hydric soil & weth disturbed or problematic.	and hydrology mu	ust be present, u	nless
Veg	etation Remarks: (include p	hoto number	s here or on a separate	sheet)			Hydrophytic vegetation preser	t? <u>Yes</u>		

Depth Matrix	eded to	document the indicator or Red	dox Featu		or indicators	<i>).</i>			
(inches) Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type [1]	Loc [2]	Texture	Remarks		
0 - 8 10YR 3/1						Clay Loam			
8 - 14 10YR 4/2	80	7.5YR 3/4	20	С	М	Clay Loam			
14 - 20 5Y 4/1						Clay Loam	Gravelly		
ype: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM	=Reduce	d Matrix, MS=Masked Sand	Grains	[2] Location	n: PL=Pore l	Lining, M=Matrix.			
ric Soil Indicators: (applicable to all LRR	s, unless	otherwise noted)			Inc	licators for Problematic Hydric	Soils [3]:		
Histosol (A1)		Sandy G	leyed Matri	ix (S4)		Coast Prairie Redox (A16)			
Histic Epipedon (A2)		Sandy R	edox (S5)			Dark Surface (S7)			
Black Histic (A3)		Stripped	Matrix (S6))		Iron-Manganese Masses (F12)			
Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)		🗌 Loamy M	lucky Mine	ral (F1)		Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF1	12)		
Stratified Layers (A5)		Loamy G	leyed Matr	rix (F2)		Other (explain in soil remarks)			
2 cm Muck (A10)		_	Matrix (F3						
Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)		✓ Redox Da	ark Surface	e (F6)					
Thick Dark Surface (A12)		Depleted	Dark Surfa	ace (F7)					
Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)			epressions			Indicators of hydrophytic vege			
						must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.			
		Dept	th (inches	s):		Hydric soil present?	Yes		
estrictive Layer (if present): Type:		Dep	th (inches	s):		Hydric soil present?	<u>Yes</u>		
strictive Layer (if present): Type: il Remarks: 'DROLOGY		Dep	th (inches	s):		Hydric soil present?	Yes		
Instrictive Layer (if present): Type: il Remarks: 'DROLOGY etland Hydrology Indicators:			th (inches	s):					
strictive Layer (if present): Type: il Remarks: DROLOGY stland Hydrology Indicators:	; check a	ll that apply)		s):		Hydric soil present?			
estrictive Layer (if present): Type:	; check a			s):	Se				
strictive Layer (if present): Type: il Remarks: DROLOGY stland Hydrology Indicators: mary Indicators (minimum of one required	; check a	ll that apply)	es (B9)	s):	Se	condary Indicators (minimum c			
estrictive Layer (if present): Type: il Remarks: TDROLOGY etland Hydrology Indicators: imary Indicators (minimum of one required Surface Water (A1)	; check a	II that apply)	es (B9))	s):	Se	condary Indicators (minimum c Surface Soil Cracks (B6)			
strictive Layer (if present): Type: il Remarks: /DROLOGY etland Hydrology Indicators: imary Indicators (minimum of one required Surface Water (A1) High Water Table (A2)	'; check a	II that apply) Water-Stained Leav Aquatic Fauna (B13)	es (B9)) (B14)	s):	Se	condary Indicators (minimum c Surface Soil Cracks (B6) Drainage Patterns (B10)			
estrictive Layer (if present): Type: il Remarks: 'DROLOGY estland Hydrology Indicators: imary Indicators (minimum of one required Surface Water (A1) High Water Table (A2) Saturation (A3)	; check a	II that apply) U Water-Stained Leav Aquatic Fauna (B13) True Aquatic Plants	es (B9)) (B14) dor (C1)			condary Indicators (minimum c Surface Soil Cracks (B6) Drainage Patterns (B10) Dry-Season Water Table (C2)	of two required)		
estrictive Layer (if present): Type: il Remarks: DROLOGY etland Hydrology Indicators: imary Indicators (minimum of one required Surface Water (A1) High Water Table (A2) Saturation (A3) Water Marks (B1)	; check a	II that apply) Uater-Stained Leav Aquatic Fauna (B13) True Aquatic Plants Hydrogen Sulfide Od	es (B9)) (B14) dor (C1) res on Livir	ng Roots (C3		condary Indicators (minimum of Surface Soil Cracks (B6) Drainage Patterns (B10) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Crayfish Burrows (C8)	of two required) gery (C9)		
strictive Layer (if present): Type: il Remarks: TDROLOGY etland Hydrology Indicators: imary Indicators (minimum of one required Surface Water (A1) High Water Table (A2) Saturation (A3) Water Marks (B1) Sediment Deposits (B2)	; check a	II that apply) Uater-Stained Leav Aquatic Fauna (B13) True Aquatic Plants Hydrogen Sulfide Oo	es (B9)) (B14) dor (C1) res on Livir red Iron (C4,	ng Roots (C3		condary Indicators (minimum o Surface Soil Cracks (B6) Drainage Patterns (B10) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Crayfish Burrows (C8) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imag	of two required) gery (C9)		
strictive Layer (if present): Type: il Remarks: DROLOGY etland Hydrology Indicators: imary Indicators (minimum of one required Surface Water (A1) High Water Table (A2) Saturation (A3) Water Marks (B1) Sediment Deposits (B2) Drift Deposits (B3)	; check a	II that apply) Utater-Stained Leav Aquatic Fauna (B13) True Aquatic Plants Hydrogen Sulfide Oo Oxidized Rhizosphe	es (B9)) (B14) dor (C1) res on Livin red Iron (C4, on in Tillea	ng Roots (C3		condary Indicators (minimum of Surface Soil Cracks (B6) Drainage Patterns (B10) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Crayfish Burrows (C8) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imag Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)	of two required) gery (C9)		
strictive Layer (if present): Type:	; check a	II that apply) Water-Stained Leav Aquatic Fauna (B13) True Aquatic Plants Hydrogen Sulfide Ou Oxidized Rhizosphen Presence of Reduce Recent Iron Reduction	es (B9)) (B14) dor (C1) res on Livii res on	ng Roots (C3		condary Indicators (minimum of Surface Soil Cracks (B6) Drainage Patterns (B10) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Crayfish Burrows (C8) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imag Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) Geomorphic Position (D2)	of two required) gery (C9)		
strictive Layer (if present): Type:	; check a	II that apply) Utater-Stained Leav Aquatic Fauna (B13) True Aquatic Plants Hydrogen Sulfide Oo Oxidized Rhizosphee Presence of Reduce Recent Iron Reducti Thin Muck Surface (es (B9)) (B14) dor (C1) res on Livin ed Iron (C4, on in Tillea C7) (D9)	ng Roots (C3		condary Indicators (minimum of Surface Soil Cracks (B6) Drainage Patterns (B10) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Crayfish Burrows (C8) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imag Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) Geomorphic Position (D2)	of two required) gery (C9)		
estrictive Layer (if present): Type:	; check a	II that apply) Water-Stained Leav Aquatic Fauna (B13) True Aquatic Plants Hydrogen Sulfide Ou Oxidized Rhizosphen Presence of Reduce Recent Iron Reducti Thin Muck Surface (Gauge or Well Data	es (B9)) (B14) dor (C1) res on Livin ed Iron (C4, on in Tillea C7) (D9)	ng Roots (C3		condary Indicators (minimum of Surface Soil Cracks (B6) Drainage Patterns (B10) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Crayfish Burrows (C8) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imag Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) Geomorphic Position (D2)	o f two required) gery (C9)		
estrictive Layer (if present): Type:	; check a	II that apply) Water-Stained Leav Aquatic Fauna (B13) True Aquatic Plants Hydrogen Sulfide Ou Oxidized Rhizosphen Presence of Reduce Recent Iron Reducti Thin Muck Surface (Gauge or Well Data	es (B9)) (B14) dor (C1) res on Livin ed Iron (C4, ion in Tillea (C7) (D9) marks)	ng Roots (C3		condary Indicators (minimum of Surface Soil Cracks (B6) Drainage Patterns (B10) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Crayfish Burrows (C8) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imag Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) Geomorphic Position (D2) FAC-Neutral Test (D5)	o f two required) gery (C9)		
estrictive Layer (if present): Type:	; check a	II that apply) Uater-Stained Leav Aquatic Fauna (B13) True Aquatic Plants Hydrogen Sulfide Ou Oxidized Rhizosphen Presence of Reduce Recent Iron Reducti Thin Muck Surface (Gauge or Well Data Other (explain in ren	es (B9)) (B14) dor (C1) res on Livin ed Iron (C4, on in Tilled (C7) (D9) narks) nches):	ng Roots (C3		condary Indicators (minimum of Surface Soil Cracks (B6) Drainage Patterns (B10) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Crayfish Burrows (C8) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imag Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) Geomorphic Position (D2) FAC-Neutral Test (D5)	of two required) gery (C9) plogy present? <u>Yes</u>		

Project/Site:	<u>Plymout</u> l	h Creek			Applicant/O	wner: <u>BCWMC</u>	City/County: Plyn	nouth/Hennepin State: MN S	ampling Date: <u>10/16/15</u>
Investigator(s):	<u>BKB</u>				Section:	<u>21</u>	Township: <u>118</u>	Range: <u>22</u> S	ampling Point: <u>2-1 WET-B</u>
Land Form:	<u>Flat</u>				Local Relie	f: <u>None</u>	Slope %: <u>0</u>	Soil Map Unit Name: Lester lo	am, 1 to 3 percent slopes
Subregion (LRR): <u>M</u>				Latitude:	<u>4985463</u>	Longitude: 46353	35 Datum: UTM Nad	83 Zone 15N Meters
Cowardin Classi	fication:	<u>PEM</u>	<u> 3</u>		Circular 39	Classification: <u>Type 2</u>		Mapped NWI Classification:	R2UBG
Are climatic/hydr	ologic cond	litions o	n the site	typical for this	time of year	r? <u>Yes</u> (If no, expla	ain in remarks)	Eggers & Reed (primary):	Fresh (Wet) Meadow
Are vegetation	No	Soil	No	Hydrology	<u>No</u> s	significantly disturbed?	Are "normal circumstances"	Yes Eggers & Reed (secondary):	
Ŭ	_		_				present?	Eggers & Reed (tertiary):	
Are vegetation	<u>No</u>	Soil	<u>No</u>	Hydrology	<u>No</u> n	naturally problematic?	prosont:	Eggers & Reed (quaternary):	

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS - Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic vegetation present?	<u>0</u>	General Remarks	
Hydric soil present?	Yes	(explain any	
Indicators of wetland hydrology present?	Yes	answers if needed):	
Is the sampled area within a wetland?	<u>Yes</u>	If yes, optional Wetland Site ID	Wetland 2

VEGETATION

	<u>Tree Stratum</u>	(Plot Size:	<u>30 ft</u>)	<u>Absolute</u> <u>% Cover</u>	<u>Dominant</u> <u>Species?</u>	<u>Indicator</u> <u>Status</u>	50/20 Thresholds: Tree Stratum	4		<u>20%</u> 2	<u>50%</u> 5
1.	Populus deltoides			10	Yes	FAC	Sapling/Shrub Stra Herb Stratum	tum		0	0
2.				0			Woody Vine Stratu	m		0	0
3.				0			Dominance Test W	orksheet.			
4.			Total Cover:	10			Number of Domina				
	Sapling/Shrub Stratum	(Plot Size:		<u>10</u>			That Are OBL, FAC			2 <i>(A)</i>	
1.	Saping/Sirub Stratum	(Piot Size.	<u>1511</u>)	0			Total Number of Do			2 (D)	
1. 2.				0			Species Across All	-		2 (B)	
2. 3.				0			Percent of Dominal That Are OBL, FAC		100.00	% (A/B)
4.				0			That Are OBE, I AC				
5.				0			Prevalence Index W	/orksheet:			
			Total Cover:	<u>0</u>			Total % Cov			Multiply by:	
	<u>Herb Stratum</u>	(Plot Size:	<u>5 ft</u>)				OBL Species	1	X 1		1
1.	Phalaris arundinacea			100	Yes	FACW	FACW Species	100	X 2	2	00
2.	Persicaria amphibia			1	No	OBL	FAC Species	10	Х З		30
3.				0			FACU Species	0	X 4		0
4.				0			UPL Species	0	X 5		0
5. c				0			Column Totals:	111	(A)	2	31 (B)
6. 7.				0			Prev	alence Index = B	/A =	2.	08
7. 8.				0			Hydrophytic Vegeta	tion Indicators:			
Ŭ.			Total Cover:	101			No Rapid Te	est for Hydrophy	tic Vegetat	ion	
	Woody Vine Stratum	(Plot Size:	30 ft)	101			Yes Dominar	nce Test is >50%			
1.			`	0				ice Index ≤ 3.0 [1	-		
2.				0				ogical Adaptation ation remarks or			orting data
			Total Cover:	<u>0</u>			· · ·	atic Hydrophytic		-	in)
	are Ground in Herb Stratun		_		m Moss Cove	r:	[1] Indicators of hydric disturbed or problemat	ic.		be present, u	nless
Veg	etation Remarks: (include p	hoto number	s here or on a separate	sheet)			Hydrophytic vegetati	ion present?	<u>0</u>		

ofile Description: (Describe to the depth neede	ed to docu				of indicators,).		
Depth Matrix (inches) Color (moist) 9	%	Color (moist)	lox Featu %	Type [1]	Loc [2]	Texture	Rema	rks
0 - 15 5GY 4/1 Gley		5 YR 3/4	2	<u> </u>	M	Sandy Clay		
0 - 15 10Y 3/1 Gley	60 1.							
15 - 25 5Y 4/1						Sand		
- <u>-</u>				·				
·								
J Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Re	duced Ma	trix, MS=Masked Sand	Grains	[2] Location	: PL=Pore L	ining, M=Matrix.		
ydric Soil Indicators: (applicable to all LRRs, u	nless othe	erwise noted)			Ind	icators for Problematic Hydric S	oils [3]:	
] Histosol (A1)		🖌 Sandy Gl	eyed Matr	ix (S4)		Coast Prairie Redox (A16)		
Histic Epipedon (A2)		Sandy Re	edox (S5)			Dark Surface (S7)		
Black Histic (A3)			Matrix (S6,)		Iron-Manganese Masses (F12)		
			ucky Mine			Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)		
Stratified Layers (A5)			leyed Matr			Other (explain in soil remarks)		
2 cm Muck (A10)			- Matrix (F3			, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,		
Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)		Redox Da	ark Surface	e (F6)				
Thick Dark Surface (A12)		Depleted	Dark Surfa	ace (F7)				
Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1)			epressions			Indicators of hydrophytic vegeta st be present, unless disturbed o		hydrolo
			·	· · ·	IIIu			
S cm Mucky Peat or Peat (S3) Pestrictive Layer (if present): Type:		Depu	th (inches	s):		Hydric soil present?	Yes	
		Dept	th (inches	s):			Yes	
Restrictive Layer (if present): Type:		Dept	th (inches	s):			Yes	
estrictive Layer (if present): Type: oil Remarks: YDROLOGY		Depi	th (inches	s):			Yes	
Restrictive Layer (if present): Type: Roil Remarks: YDROLOGY Vetland Hydrology Indicators:	eck all that		th (inches	s):				
Restrictive Layer (if present): Type: Foil Remarks: YDROLOGY Vetland Hydrology Indicators:	eck all tha			s):		Hydric soil present?		
Restrictive Layer (if present): Type: Soil Remarks: YDROLOGY Vetland Hydrology Indicators: Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; ch	eck all tha	nt apply)	əs (B9)	s):		Hydric soil present? condary Indicators (minimum of t		
Restrictive Layer (if present): Type: Boil Remarks: YDROLOGY Vetland Hydrology Indicators: Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; ch Surface Water (A1)	eck all tha	nt apply)	es (B9)	s):		Hydric soil present? condary Indicators (minimum of surface Soil Cracks (B6)		
Restrictive Layer (if present): Type: Soil Remarks: YDROLOGY Vetland Hydrology Indicators: Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; ch Surface Water (A1) High Water Table (A2)	• eck all tha	a t apply) Water-Stained Leave Aquatic Fauna (B13,	es (B9)) (B14)	s):		Hydric soil present? condary Indicators (minimum of Surface Soil Cracks (B6) Drainage Patterns (B10)		
Restrictive Layer (if present): Type: Boil Remarks: YDROLOGY Vetland Hydrology Indicators: Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; ch Surface Water (A1) High Water Table (A2) Saturation (A3)	eck all tha	nt apply) Water-Stained Leave Aquatic Fauna (B13, True Aquatic Plants	es (B9)) (B14) dor (C1)			Hydric soil present? condary Indicators (minimum of a Surface Soil Cracks (B6) Drainage Patterns (B10) Dry-Season Water Table (C2)	two required)	
Restrictive Layer (if present): Type: Soil Remarks: YDROLOGY Vetland Hydrology Indicators: Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; ch Surface Water (A1) High Water Table (A2) Saturation (A3) Water Marks (B1)	• eck all tha	nt apply) Water-Stained Leave Aquatic Fauna (B13, True Aquatic Plants Hydrogen Sulfide Oc	es (B9)) (B14) dor (C1) res on Livi	ng Roots (C3)		Hydric soil present? condary Indicators (minimum of Surface Soil Cracks (B6) Drainage Patterns (B10) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Crayfish Burrows (C8)	two required)	
Restrictive Layer (if present): Type: Foil Remarks: YDROLOGY Vetland Hydrology Indicators: Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; ch Surface Water (A1) High Water Table (A2) Saturation (A3) Water Marks (B1) Sediment Deposits (B2)	eck all tha	nt apply) Water-Stained Leave Aquatic Fauna (B13) True Aquatic Plants Hydrogen Sulfide Oc Oxidized Rhizosphei	es (B9)) (B14) dor (C1) res on Livii d Iron (C4)	ng Roots (C3)		Hydric soil present? condary Indicators (minimum of a Surface Soil Cracks (B6) Drainage Patterns (B10) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Crayfish Burrows (C8) Saturation Visible on Aerial Image.	two required)	
Restrictive Layer (if present): Type: Soil Remarks: YDROLOGY Vetland Hydrology Indicators: Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; ch Surface Water (A1) Surface Water (A1) High Water Table (A2) Saturation (A3) Water Marks (B1) Sediment Deposits (B2) Drift Deposits (B3)	1 eck all tha	at apply) Water-Stained Leave Aquatic Fauna (B13, True Aquatic Plants Hydrogen Sulfide Oc Oxidized Rhizospher Presence of Reduce	es (B9)) (B14) dor (C1) res on Livin d Iron (C4, on in Tilleo	ng Roots (C3)	Sec [] 	Hydric soil present? condary Indicators (minimum of Surface Soil Cracks (B6) Drainage Patterns (B10) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Crayfish Burrows (C8) Saturation Visible on Aerial Image. Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)	two required)	
Restrictive Layer (if present): Type: Foil Remarks: YDROLOGY Vetland Hydrology Indicators: Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; ch Surface Water (A1) High Water Table (A2) Saturation (A3) Water Marks (B1) Sediment Deposits (B2) Drift Deposits (B3) Algal Mat or Crust (B4) Iron Deposits (B5)	neck all tha [[[[[[[[[[[[[[[[[[[at apply) Water-Stained Leave Aquatic Fauna (B13, True Aquatic Plants Hydrogen Sulfide Oc Oxidized Rhizosphei Presence of Reduce Recent Iron Reductio	es (B9)) (B14) dor (C1) res on Livii d Iron (C4, on in Tilleo C7)	ng Roots (C3)	Sec [] 	Hydric soil present? condary Indicators (minimum of a Surface Soil Cracks (B6) Drainage Patterns (B10) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Crayfish Burrows (C8) Saturation Visible on Aerial Image Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) Geomorphic Position (D2)	two required)	
Pestrictive Layer (if present): Type: oil Remarks: YDROLOGY Vetland Hydrology Indicators: trimary Indicators (minimum of one required; ch Surface Water (A1) Surface Water Table (A2) Saturation (A3) Water Marks (B1) Sediment Deposits (B2) Drift Deposits (B3) Algal Mat or Crust (B4)	neck all tha [[[[[[[[[[[[[[[[[[[at apply) Water-Stained Leave Aquatic Fauna (B13, True Aquatic Plants Hydrogen Sulfide Oc Oxidized Rhizosphei Presence of Reduce Recent Iron Reducti Thin Muck Surface (es (B9)) (B14) dor (C1) res on Livin d Iron (C4 on in Tilleo C7) (D9)	ng Roots (C3)	Sec [] 	Hydric soil present? condary Indicators (minimum of a Surface Soil Cracks (B6) Drainage Patterns (B10) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Crayfish Burrows (C8) Saturation Visible on Aerial Image Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) Geomorphic Position (D2)	two required)	
Restrictive Layer (if present): Type: Soil Remarks: YDROLOGY Vetland Hydrology Indicators: Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; ch Surface Water (A1) High Water Table (A2) Saturation (A3) Water Marks (B1) Sediment Deposits (B2) Drift Deposits (B3) Algal Mat or Crust (B4) Iron Deposits (B5) Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)	neck all tha [[[[[[[[[[[[[[[[[[[at apply) Water-Stained Leave Aquatic Fauna (B13) True Aquatic Plants Hydrogen Sulfide Oc Oxidized Rhizosphen Presence of Reduce Recent Iron Reductio Thin Muck Surface (Gauge or Well Data	es (B9)) (B14) dor (C1) res on Livin d Iron (C4 on in Tilleo C7) (D9)	ng Roots (C3)	Sec [] 	Hydric soil present? condary Indicators (minimum of a Surface Soil Cracks (B6) Drainage Patterns (B10) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Crayfish Burrows (C8) Saturation Visible on Aerial Image Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) Geomorphic Position (D2)	two required) ry (C9)	- Yes
Restrictive Layer (if present): Type: Soil Remarks: YDROLOGY Vetland Hydrology Indicators: Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; ch Surface Water (A1) High Water Table (A2) Saturation (A3) Water Marks (B1) Sediment Deposits (B2) Drift Deposits (B3) Algal Mat or Crust (B4) Iron Deposits (B5) Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)		at apply) Water-Stained Leave Aquatic Fauna (B13) True Aquatic Plants Hydrogen Sulfide Oc Oxidized Rhizosphen Presence of Reduce Recent Iron Reductio Thin Muck Surface (Gauge or Well Data	es (B9)) (B14) for (C1) res on Livin d Iron (C4, on in Tilleo C7) (D9) harks)	ng Roots (C3)	Sec [] 	Hydric soil present? condary Indicators (minimum of a Surface Soil Cracks (B6) Drainage Patterns (B10) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Crayfish Burrows (C8) Saturation Visible on Aerial Image. Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) Geomorphic Position (D2) FAC-Neutral Test (D5)	two required) ry (C9)	
Restrictive Layer (if present): Type: Soil Remarks: YDROLOGY Vetland Hydrology Indicators: Primary Indicators (minimum of one required; ch Surface Water (A1) Surface Water (A1) High Water Table (A2) Saturation (A3) Water Marks (B1) Sediment Deposits (B2) Drift Deposits (B3) Algal Mat or Crust (B4) Iron Deposits (B5) Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)		at apply) Water-Stained Leave Aquatic Fauna (B13, True Aquatic Plants Hydrogen Sulfide Oc Oxidized Rhizospher Presence of Reduce Recent Iron Reductio Thin Muck Surface (Gauge or Well Data Other (explain in ren	es (B9)) (B14) dor (C1) res on Livin d Iron (C4, on in Tilleo (C7) (D9) narks) nches):	ng Roots (C3)	Sec [] 	Hydric soil present? Condary Indicators (minimum of a Surface Soil Cracks (B6) Drainage Patterns (B10) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Crayfish Burrows (C8) Saturation Visible on Aerial Image. Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) Geomorphic Position (D2) FAC-Neutral Test (D5) Indicators of wetland hydrold	two required) ry (C9)	 Yes

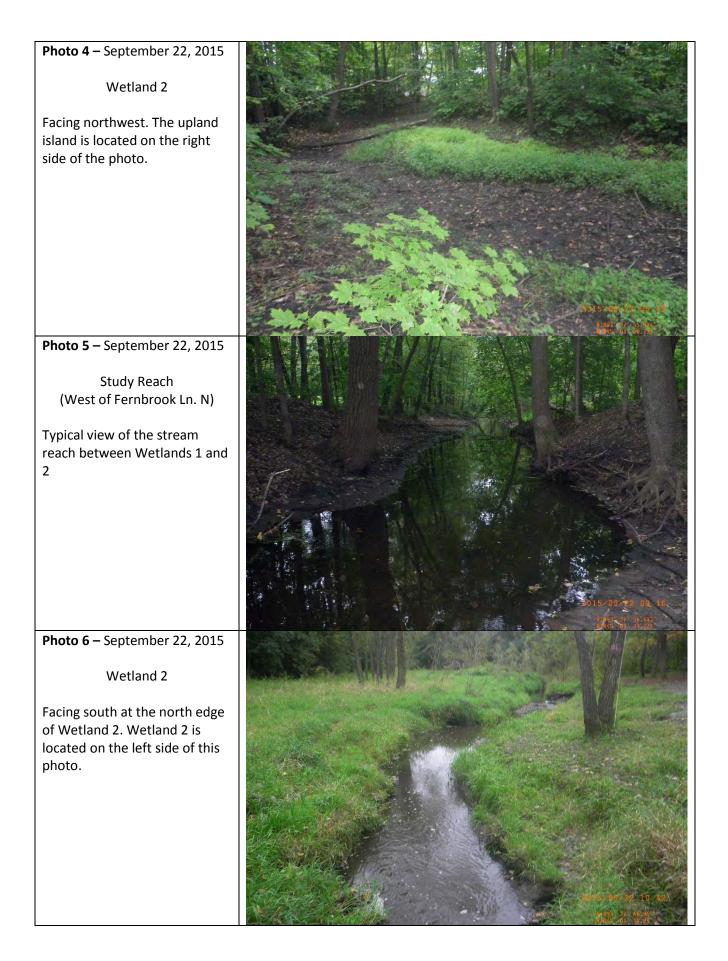
Appendix B

Site Photographs

Appendix B – Plymouth Creek Feasibility Study Wetland Delineation Site Photos

Photo 1 – September 22, 2015 Study Reach (West of Fernbrook Ln. N) Water-level-control structure at start of the survey within Plymouth Creek Park.	
Photo 2 – September 22, 2015 Study Reach (West of Fernbrook Ln. N) Bridge crossing and typical view of Plymouth Creek in this area.	DISCOST PERSONNAL
Photo 3 – September 22, 2015 Wetland 1 Facing southeast. This photo shows the eroded edge of Wetland 1 and saturated soils.	

Appendix B – Plymouth Creek Feasibility Study Wetland Delineation Site Photos

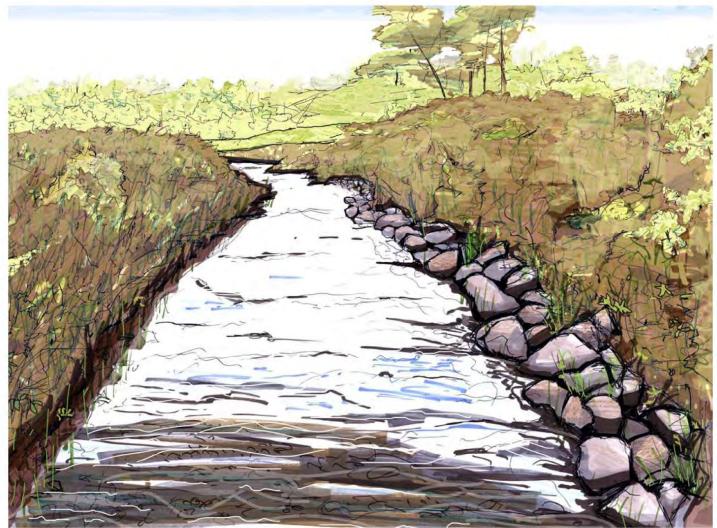


Appendix B – Plymouth Creek Feasibility Study Wetland Delineation Site Photos

Photo 7 – September 22, 2015 Wetland 2 Another view of wetland 2 facing southeast. Wetland 2 is dominated by reed canary grass.	
Photo 8 – September 22, 2015 Study Reach (East of Fernbrook Ln. N) This photo shows an undercut portion of stream channel, which is typical along many areas of Plymouth Creek.	
Photo 9 – September 22, 2015 Study Reach (East of Fernbrook Ln. N) Many areas within the stream reach east of Fernbrook Lane have snags that obstruct water flow	

Appendix F

Stream Stabilization Technique Examples



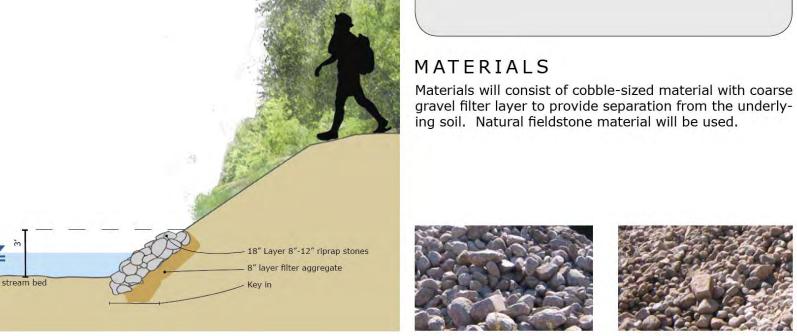
Stone Toe Protection is constructed from cobble-sized rock on the creek edges. It extends to approximately the bankfull level, which will protect the channel banks for flow events that occur every 1 to 2 years or less. The material will extend into the around to resist scour. Coarse gravel is used to separate the larger rock material from underlying soil. Stone toe protection is typically used in conjunction with revegetation of the upper banks.

SECTION RENDERING

EXISTING CONDITIONS



Fluvial bank erosion is caused by water in the stream moving past the streambanks. The shear stress caused by the flow entrains soil particles into the flow, causing the stream bank to erode away. This is the most common type of erosion that occurs in streams. Virtually all streams experience this type of erosion as their flow path evolves over time. However, the rate of fluvial bank erosion can increase when the stream is out of equilibrium with its watershed. Increased flow from a watershed will increase the rate of fluvial bank erosion. In many cases, it appears to be a part of the natural process of stream evolution. In places where the channel is confined by the valley walls, however, fluvial bank erosion can lead to failure of the high banks. It can also undermine storm sewer inlets.



Stone Toe Protection Bank Protection BARR

SIMILAR PROJECTS



Stone toe protection has been used extensively in Nine Mile Creek's Lower Valley, in conjunction with deflector dikes, grade control measures and stabilization of large bank failures. Following the 1987 "super storm," the proposed design allowed the stream to continue its course while taking measures to protect areas where water flow was eroding valley walls. The resulting measures have stabilized the stream channel and valley walls while blending seamlessly with the natural environment.



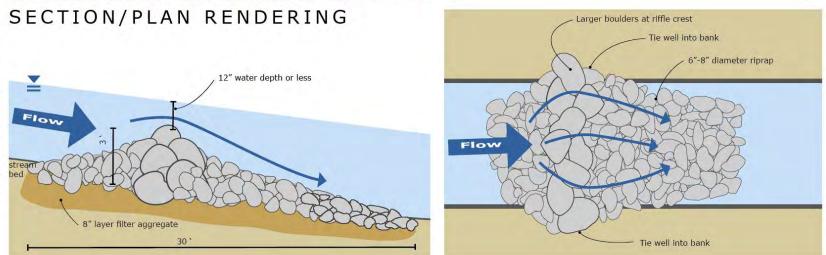
Grade control measures are used where channel downcutting has occurred. Various types of weirs are commonly used to provide grade control on streams, particularly in steeper systems. Weirs can be constructed of sheetpile, concrete, or natural materials such as rock. In most cases, natural rock is used to emulate natural riffles. Large boulders would comprise the core of the structure, with smaller rock material placed on the upstream and downstream sides of the boulders to provide a gradual transition to the channel.

The riffles will serve to raise the surface of the water profile, and will reconnect the stream to its floodplain areas. Following the installation of the riffles, pools will be created upstream of the riffles. However, these pools will fill with sediment over time, which will in effect raise the channel bottom to the desired elevation.

MATERIALS

Materials will consist of various gradations of rock, ranging from large, 3-foot boulders to coarse gravel.





Constructed Riffle Grade Control BARR

EXISTING CONDITIONS



Channel incision occurs when there is an imbalance between the sediment supply and the sediment carrying capacity of the stream. Erosion will occur when the sediment carrying capacity of a stream exceeds the sediment supply. In streams with cohesive banks and steep channel slope, the erosion will first occur primarily on the channel bottom because that is where the erosive forces are the strongest. As the channel deepens, the stream will gradually become wider as the banks eventually fail. The stream will gradually return to equilibrium; however, the process can take many years and significant amounts of erosion will occur during the process.

SIMILAR PROJECTS



Following the 1987 "super storm," a rapids was constructed on Nine Mile Creek downstream of the 106th Street Bridge. The rapids was one of several gradecontrol structures that were installed on a three-mile stretch of creek in the lower valley. The proposal allowed the stream to continue its course while taking measures to protect areas where water flow was eroding valley walls. Protection measures included applying porous deflector dikes, burying sheetpile walls parallel to the creek to prevent undercutting of slopes, installing weirs (rock or capped sheetpile) to limit stream-bed degradation, and improving stormsewer outlets.



Rock vanes are constructed from boulders on the creek bottom. They function by diverting channel flow toward the center and away from the bank. They are typically oriented in the upstream direction and occupy no more than one third of the channel width. Vanes are largely submerged and inconspicuous. The rocks are chosen such that they will be large enough to resist movement during flood flows or by vandalism, with additional smaller rock material to add stability. Rock vanes function in much the same way as root wads in that they push the stream thalweg (zone of highest velocity) away from the outside bend. They also promote sedimentation behind the vane, which adds to the toe protection.

Vanes can also be constructed from both banks, forming an upstream-pointing "V." In this configuration, the vane protects both banks and also provides grade control.

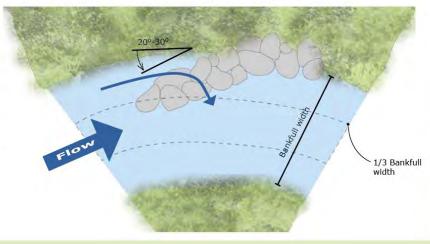
MATERIALS

Materials will consist of various gradations of rock, ranging from large, 3-foot boulders to coarse gravel.





PLAN/SECTION RENDERING



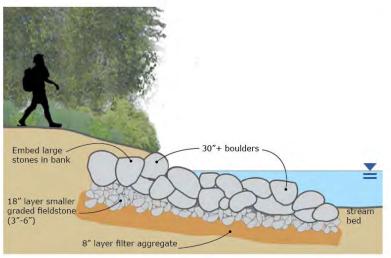
EXISTING CONDITIONS



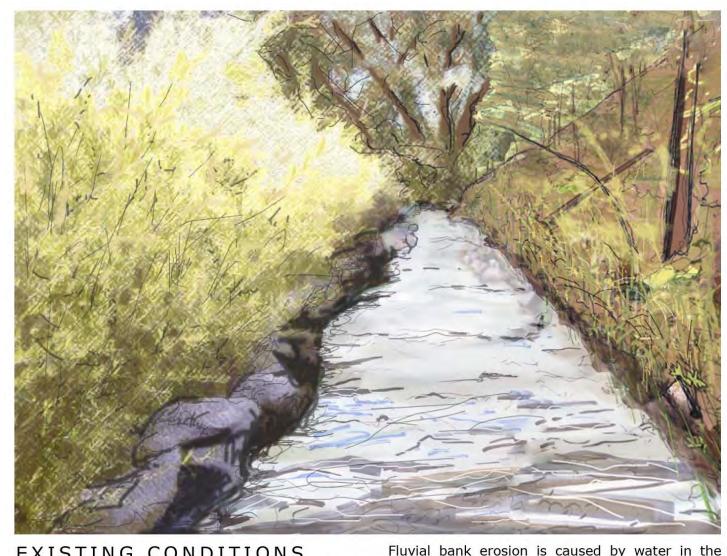
Fluvial bank erosion is caused by water in the stream moving past the streambanks. The shear stress caused by the flow entrains soil particles into the flow, causing the stream bank to erode away. This is the most common type of erosion that occurs in streams. Virtually all streams experience this type of erosion as their flow path evolves over time. However, the rate of fluvial bank erosion can increase when the stream is out of equilibrium with its watershed. Increased flow from a watershed will increase the rate of fluvial bank erosion. In places where the channel is confined by the valley walls, however, fluvial bank erosion can lead to failure of the high banks. It can also undermine storm sewer inlets.



Here is an example of a stabilization project designed for a 1,000-foot long, 20-foot high streambank that was severely eroded. The channel was directed away from the bank toe by installing six rock vanes. The bank was planted with native vegetation and protected with erosion control blanket, while the terrace above the bank was graded to redirect surface runoff to a less vulnerable area. The restored streambank withstood significant flooding during 2001, and has become nicely vegetated (see picture above).

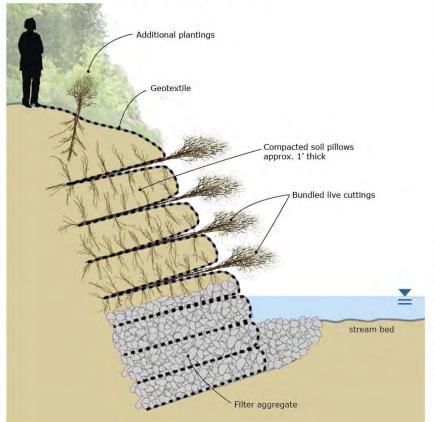






Soil Pillows are utilized in a bioengineering method known as Vegetated Reinforced Slope Stabilization (VRSS). The method combines rock, geosynthetics, soil and plants to stabilize steep, eroding slopes in a structurally sound manner. VRSS typically involves protecting layers of soils with a blanket or geotextile material (e.g. erosion control blanket) and vegetating the slope by either planting selected species (often willow or dogwood species) between the soil layers or by seeding the soil with desired species before it is covered by the protective material. In either case, with adequate light and moisture, the vegetation grows quickly and provides significant root structure to strengthen the bank. This method tends to be labor intensive and, therefore, relatively expensive.

SECTION RENDERING



that occurs in streams. Virtually all streams experience this type of erosion

as their flow path evolves over time. However, the rate of fluvial bank erosion can increase when the rate of fluvial bank erosion.

stream moving past the streambanks. The shear

stress caused by the flow entrains soil particles

into the flow, causing the stream bank to erode away. This is the most common type of erosion

stream is out of equilibrium with its watershed. In places where the channel is confined by the steep valley Increased flow from a watershed will increase the walls, however, fluvial bank erosion can lead to failure of the high banks. It can also undermine storm sewer inlets. For sites where groundwater seepage is a problem and where it is desirable to maintain steep banks, soil pillows are a feasible solution.

EXISTING CONDITIONS



SIMILAR PROJECTS



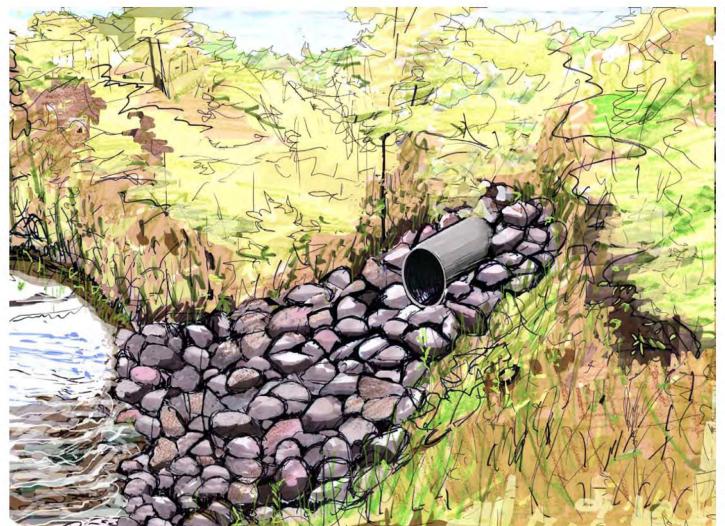
The Mill Creek Restoration Project utilized soil bioengineering design to stabilize 175 linear feet of severely eroding streambanks within the Caldwell Recreation Park in southeastern Ohio. The work included two 25foot vegetated reinforced soil slope (VRSS) sections, two 50-foot fill bank sections protected with woven coir and direct woody plantings, and a 12.5-foot tie-in on the upstream and downstream end of streambank work area.

MATERIALS

Materials consist of graded rock for the lower layers of the structure and for internal drainage, if necessary. Geotextile fabric is used to wrap the soil. Plants, such as willow or dogwood, or seed mixture is used for planting in and between the soil pillows.







Culvert Stabilization is somewhat unique to each situation, depending on the site circumstances. Most sites require additional rock placement with a granular filter layer (rather than filter fabric). Some cases may require re-alignment and/or lowering of the outlet to better align with the stream channel. Typically, outlets should be aligned in the downstream channel direction so that flow doesn't impinge on the opposite bank. It is usually desireable for the culvert to enter the stream at or just above the normal water level in order to minimze the potential for undercutting.

SECTION RENDERING

EXISTING CONDITIONS



Erosion is frequently observed at culvert outlets for a variety of reasons, including insufficient erosion protection at the culvert outlet, streambank erosion, and channel downcutting, which leaves the culvert perched above the channel. Filter fabric is often used at culvert outlets to separate riprap protection from underlying soils, however the fabric provides a slippery surface for the riprap, which commonly slides into the channel.

MATERIALS may be necessary. stream bed

SIMILAR PROJECTS

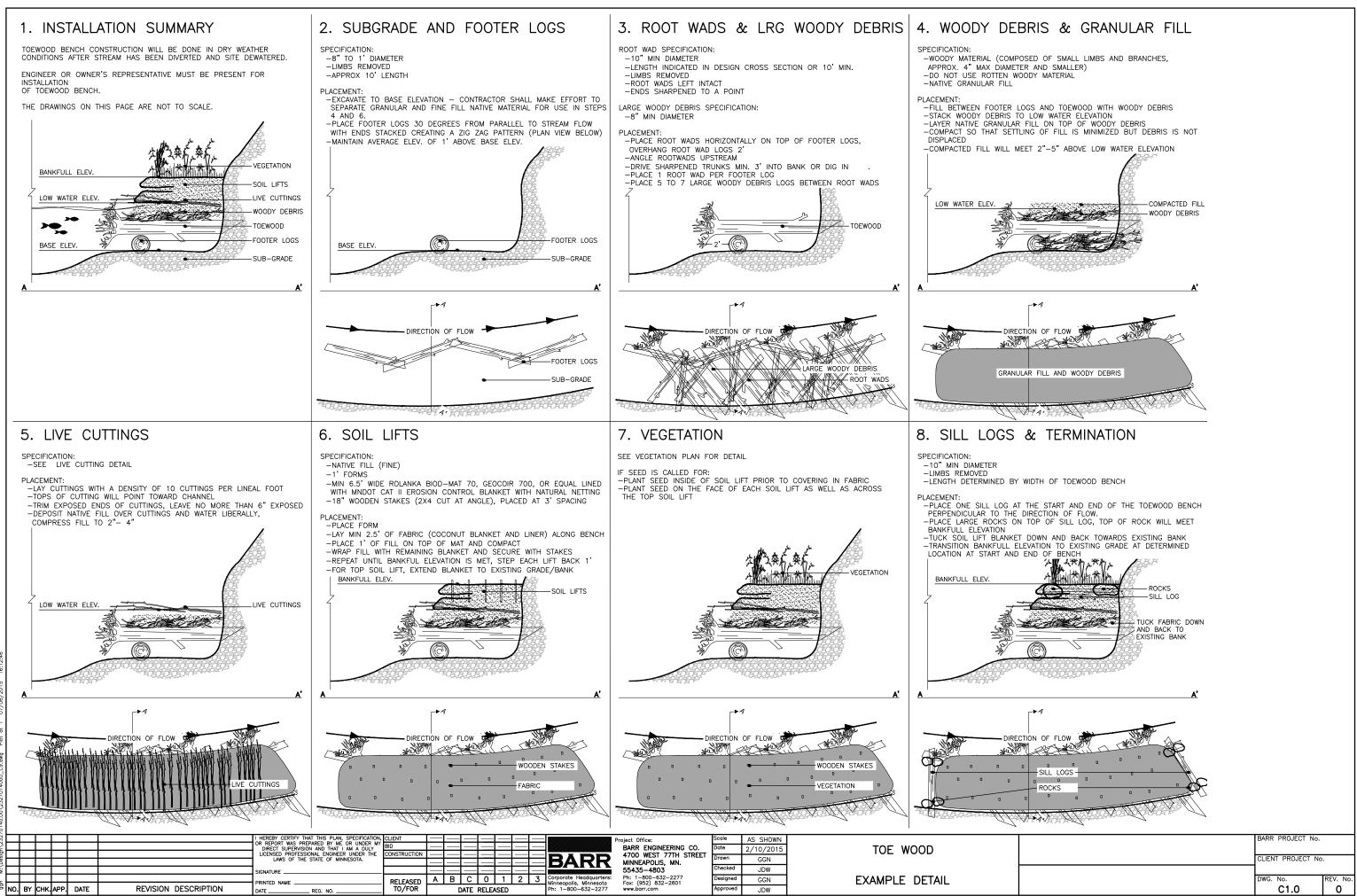


There are many culvert stabilization designs used on various streams and rivers. Because they are often small projects, the work is often performed by local municipalities or completed as part of a larger project.

Materials consist of rock materials ranging from graded riprap (either fieldstone, or, for steep slopes, angular) and granular filter material (typically coarse gravel). If necessary, additional pipe, manholes and end sections







Appendix G

Detailed Alternative Assessments

G. Detailed alternatives for stabilization

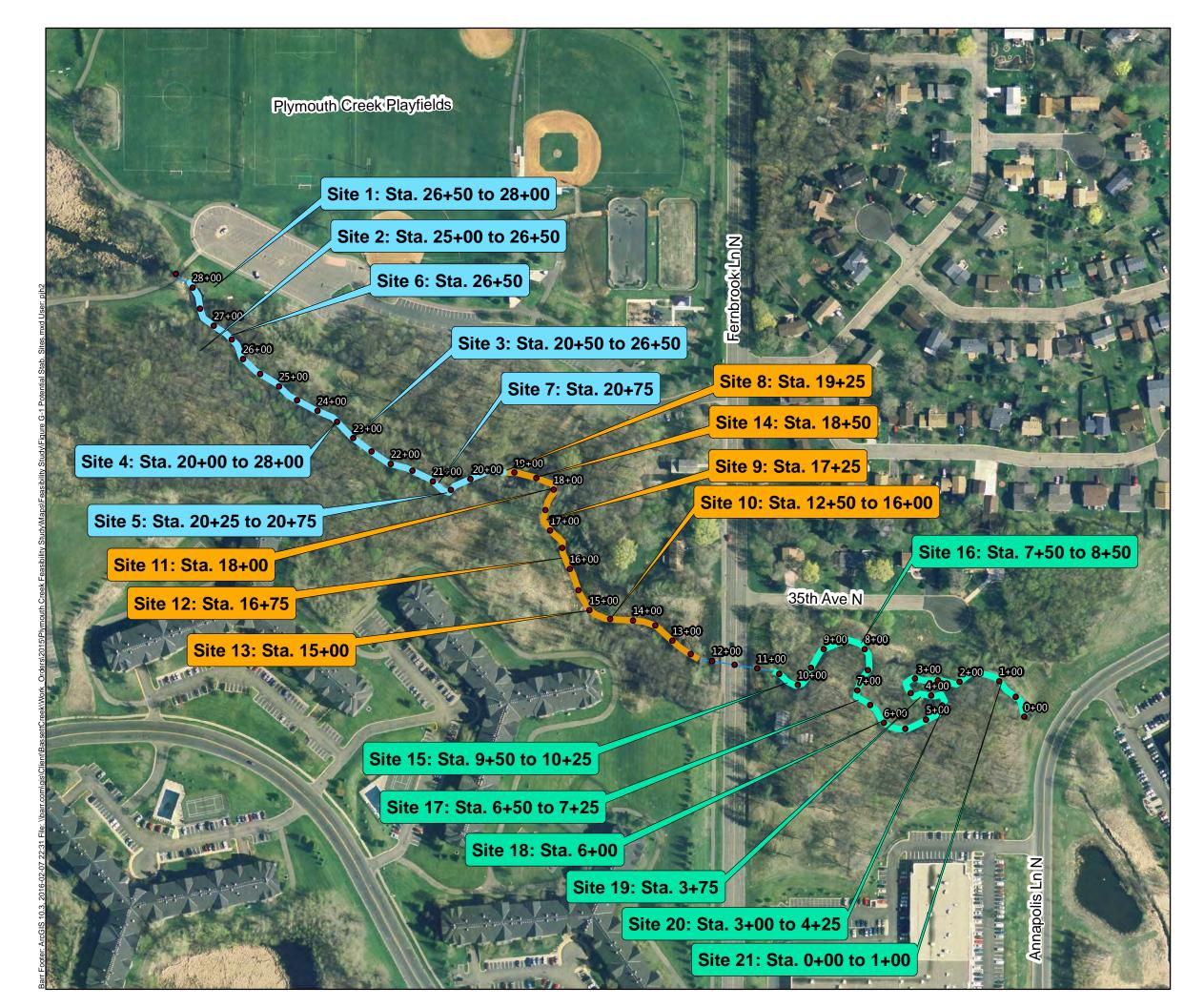
The following discussion is organized by location within each reach, referred to as "stabilization sites." The stabilization sites for the entire project area are shown in Figure G-1. Potential stabilization alternatives for each reach are summarized in Figure G-2 through Figure G-4 and in Table G-1. Stabilization sites within each reach with similar characteristics and stabilization alternatives are discussed together.

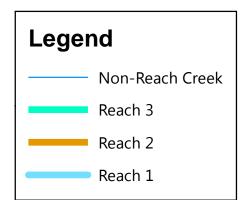
For each stabilization site (or group of sites), the following discussion includes:

- A brief description of the site characteristics.
- The issues to be addressed.
- Potential feasible alternatives for stabilization, with the advantages and disadvantages of each.
- A brief description of alternatives deemed infeasible after consideration.

A variety of factors or combinations of factors may make a "do-nothing" option viable for an individual site; however, it may not be cost-effective—particularly if the intent is to stabilize the site in the near future. If a "do-nothing" approach is ultimately chosen for a particular site, the potential need for future site stabilization should be evaluated. This evaluation should consider whether likely access routes could damage the measures already installed.

Although the sites for stabilization are discussed here individually, final design for the project will likely result in a nearly continuous implementation of stabilization techniques through all three stream reaches. The stabilization sites identified in Figure G-1 generally abut and overlap one another, although not all stream banks within each reach need stabilization and the recommended stabilization techniques may differ between adjacent sites.







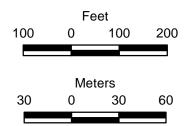
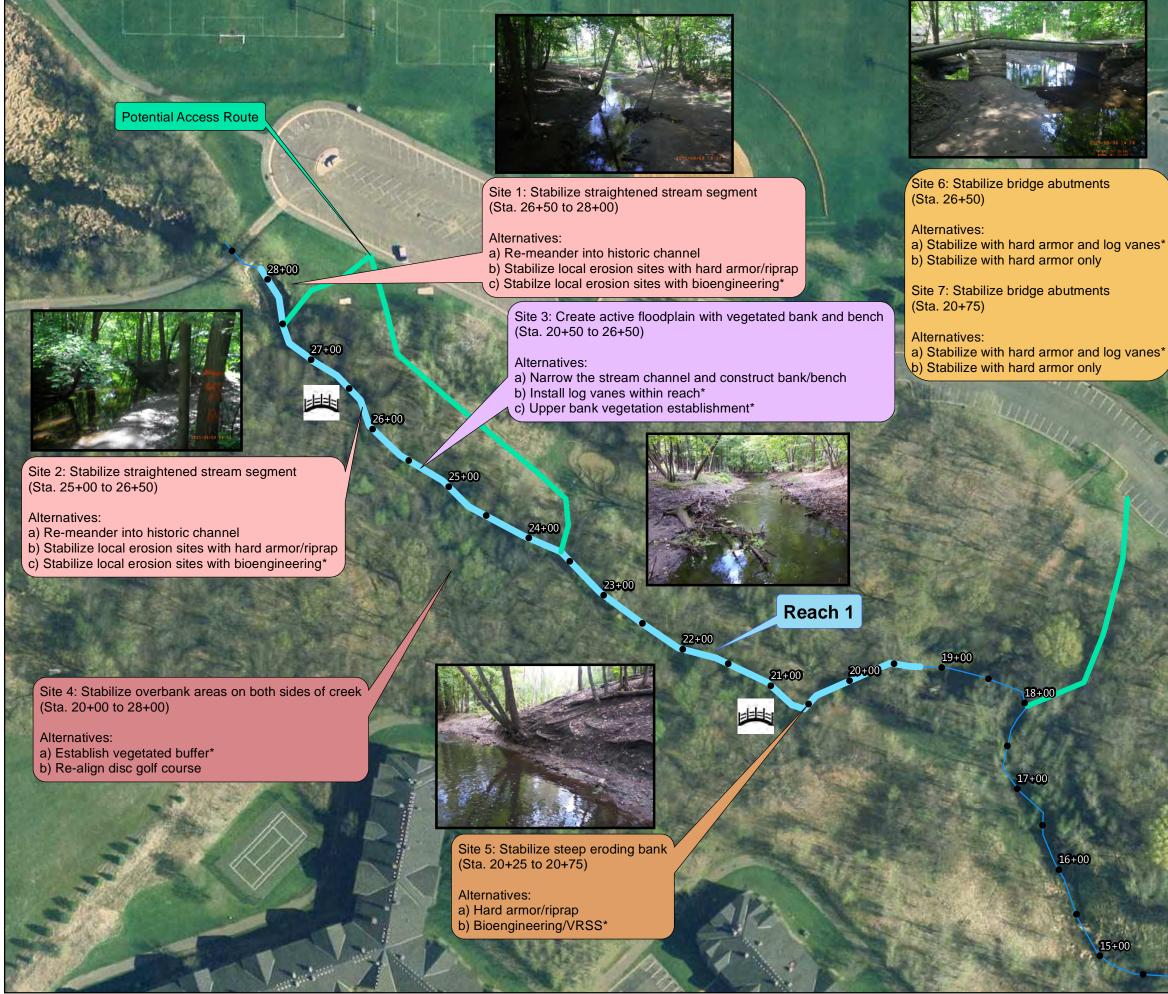




Figure G-1

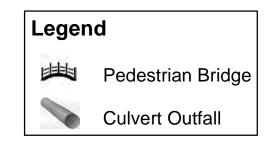
PLYMOUTH CREEK POTENTIAL STABILIZATION SITES Plymouth Creek Feasibility Study Bassett Creek Watershed Management Commission



Reach 1

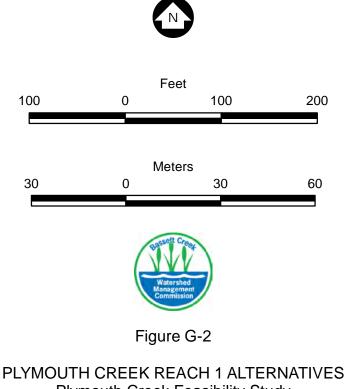
Issues: Appears to be historically straightened; channel is overwide with bare banks. Significant bare overbank areas due to disc golf usage. High clay content of soils helps reduce bank movement.

Constraints: Restoration must be compatible with disc golf course; need for bridge crossings. Narrow valley and low slope limit meandering potential. Deep shade limits vegetation options.



Note: Individual alternatives are defined as a, b, or c for many of the sites. One or more alternatives will be chosen for each site.

*Indicates recommended alternative



PLYMOUTH CREEK REACH 1 ALTERNATIVES Plymouth Creek Feasibility Study Bassett Creek Watershed Management Commission

G.1 Sites 1 and 2

Sites 1 and 2 (shown in Photo 1 and 2 in Appendix A) consist of a relatively straight reach that appears to have straightened over time as evidenced by the low sinuosity and the presence of abandoned meanders from Station 26+50 to 28+00 (Site 1) and 25+00 to 26+50 (Site 2), shown on Figure G-2. The abandoned channels have vegetated banks and are situated at an elevation above typical flow levels in Plymouth Creek. The abandoned stream section in Site 1 no longer conveys flow during most flow events; however, the section in Site 2 is active during flood events. The existing stream between the historical channels has some bare lower stream banks; a footbridge for the disc golf course crosses the stream. The erosion on the banks of the existing channel is relatively minor. Immediately upstream of Site 1, the existing water level control structure impedes sediment flow through Plymouth Creek and may represent a "clear water" discharge that could potentially increase scour through the downstream reaches.

Alternatives 1A and 2A—Re-meander into historical channel

Alternative summary: Re-meander the stream into the historical channels.

Advantages: Re-meandering will improve habitat by adding stream length, improve stream aesthetics, reduce erosion by slowing water flow, and improve water quality through stream bank stabilization.

Disadvantages: Lengthening the stream will decrease the already mild slope and may reduce stream conveyance and sediment transport capacity. Tree removals will be necessary at both Site 1 and Site 2. Hydraulic modeling will be required during final design to ensure the flood profile is not impacted. The foot bridge between the sites will likely need to be replaced or realigned to avoid adverse impacts from an altered flow pattern.

Feasibility: This alternative is feasible given the existence of the historical channels and the ability for the existing footbridge between these sites to be realigned, if necessary; however, it may be more cost effective to consider this option when the footbridge needs to be replaced.

Alternatives 1B and 2B—Stabilize local erosion sites with hard armor/riprap

Alternative summary: Install riprap along the outer banks to reduce the sediment loading and loss of bank.

Advantages: Riprap is relatively inexpensive, effective in reducing bank erosion, and can be resilient to large flood events if properly designed.

Disadvantages: Stabilizing the stream channel in-place does not take advantage of the existing historical meander channels and may be less aesthetically pleasing, especially for Site 2 where a disc golf tee box is adjacent to the historical channel. Hard armoring does not encourage vegetative growth and does not appear natural or provide quality in-stream habitat. If erosion occurs around or behind the riprap, maintenance costs tend to be higher than for bioengineering techniques.

Feasibility: This alternative is feasible if detailed modeling indicates there are high velocities at these sites and bioengineering options are determined to be infeasible.

Alternatives 1C and 2C—Stabilize local erosion sites with bioengineering

Alternative summary: Install root wads and log vanes to stabilize eroding areas. Use log vanes to reshape the channel bottom and narrow the low-flow channel while maintaining the overall channel cross section. Establish vegetation on bare banks.

Advantages: Bank stabilization with bioengineering techniques will improve aesthetics of the stream, reduce erosion by directing flow away from stream banks, and improve water quality through stream bank stabilization. One or more log vanes can extend across the entire channel to provide grade control and prevent downcutting due to the clear water discharge from the upstream control structure. The cost of bioengineering within these reaches is comparable to hard armoring and significantly lower than remeandering.

Disadvantages: Stabilizing the stream channel in-place does not take advantage of the existing historical meander channels and may be less aesthetically pleasing, especially for Site 2 where a disc golf tee box is adjacent to the historical channel. Due to the shady conditions, vegetation will be limited to shade-tolerant species. The combination of extreme shade and disc golf traffic may hinder establishment of vegetation.

Feasibility: Shade-tolerant species are available and the stream banks can be feasibly vegetated.

Sites 1 and 2 infeasible alternatives

The creation of additional stream channels outside of the historical meanders is not considered feasible due to impacts to the disc golf course and significant grading/tree removal.

Sites 1 and 2 recommendations

Although re-meandering is feasible for Sites 1 and 2, Alternatives 1A and 2A have a high estimated cost, compared to the alternatives for stabilizing the stream in its current location. In addition, the tree removals and foot bridge realignment that would be necessary for the re-meandering alternatives are significant disadvantages. Given the expressed preference of the BCWMC and permitting agencies for bioengineering solutions, Alternatives 1C and 2C are recommended.

G.2 Site 3

Site 3 consists of an over-widened stream channel with a small active floodplain. It extends from Station 20+50 to 26+50, as shown on Figure G-2. There are many areas where sediment is being deposited near the banks and the channel is beginning to narrow. Due to the wide channel bottom, water depth is very low during low-flow conditions, resulting in poor aquatic habitat. The channel banks are bare and the dense tree canopy overhead creates consistent shade along the stream channel. Photo 3 in Appendix A illustrates a typical portion of this site.

Alternative 3A—Narrow stream channel and construct floodplain bench

Alternative summary: Narrow the stream channel by grading to establish a vegetated floodplain bench within the existing channel alignment; offset decreased channel cross section by cutting back the existing high banks. This alternative would include upper-bank vegetation as described in Alternative 3C.

Advantages: Narrowing the channel will deepen it during low flow, providing improved habitat. It will also create a larger floodplain and vegetated stream buffer soon after construction.

Disadvantages: Narrowing the channel will require significant grading—excavating from the upper banks to create a floodplain while maintaining the overall channel conveyance. To achieve the desired channel shape tree removals will likely be required in some locations. Hydraulic modeling will be required during final design to ensure the flood profile is not impacted.

Feasibility: If the design of the narrowed channel can maintain existing flood elevations, this alternative is technically feasible, although it will require significant and costly grading. The overall feasibility of this alternative depends on whether the work can be completed without removing a significant number of trees.

Alternative 3B—Install log vanes

Alternative summary: Install log vanes and reshape the channel bottom to narrow the low-flow channel while maintaining the overall channel cross section. The logs for this alternative would be obtained by removing trees leaning over and at high risk of falling into the creek. Pre-emptively removing the trunks but leaving the stumps and roots will prevent localized erosion—both on the bare bank where the tree might fall and on other banks which would, subsequently, receive redirected flows. This alternative will also include upper-bank vegetation as described in Alternative 3C.

Advantages: Narrowing the low-flow channel with log vanes will provide improved habitat by deepening the channel during low flows and reduce the stress on the upper banks during high flows. Natural materials available onsite will be used for much of the log vane construction and prevent future erosion. One or more log cross vanes can extend across the entire channel to provide grade control and prevent downcutting due to the clear water discharge from the upstream control structure.

Disadvantages: The bench created by the log vanes will remain below the bankfull flow elevation. Depending on the available light at a given location and the frequency of inundation, vegetation on the low benches may be thin. Exposed soil may be less aesthetically pleasing than a vegetated floodplain.

Feasibility: Providing the design of the narrowed channel can maintain existing flood elevations, this alternative is feasible.

Alternative 3C—Upper-bank vegetation establishment

Alternative summary: Vegetate existing bare upper banks above the bankfull flow elevation with shade-tolerant trees, shrubs, and seed mixes. This alternative would be implemented in conjunction with Alternative 3A or 3B.

Advantages: Establishing perennial vegetation will improve aesthetics of the stream and reduce erosion from flood flows or overland flow entering the stream.

Disadvantages: Due to the shady conditions, suitable species will need to be selected carefully; site preparation, seeding, and establishment maintenance will need to be tailored to the site.

Feasibility: Shade-tolerant species are available and the upper banks can be vegetated; relatively frequent maintenance may be required due to the impacts of disc golf activity. This alternative also requires the cooperation of disc golfers to stay off newly established vegetation.

Infeasible alternatives

Re-meandering Plymouth Creek throughout Site 3 is not considered feasible due to the impact on the adjacent disc golf course. In addition, considering the existing topography and high overbank areas, establishing a meandering stream channel and floodplain would require significant and prohibitively costly excavation and tree removal.

Narrowing the stream channel by importing soil or rock and without excavating the existing high banks is not considered feasible due to the inevitable increase in the flood profile, not permitted by BCWMC policies. In addition, shifting the stream type to a narrow step-pool channel with limited floodplain is not considered feasible due to the low stream slope that will not facilitate creation of step-pool features.

Given the City's desire to maintain a natural stream channel through the Plymouth Creek Park and BCWMC policies preferring bioengineering techniques, lining Plymouth Creek with riprap to decrease bank erosion is also infeasible.

Site 3 recommendations

Alternative 3B is recommended for stabilizing the stream bed and lower banks of Site 3 because it will require minimal tree removals/grading and will use natural materials available onsite. Removing trees leaning over and at high risk of falling into the channel will also prevent localized erosion. Alternative 3C is recommended for stabilizing the upper banks and providing long-term natural aesthetics to the stream corridor. These two alternatives, implemented together, will stabilize and establish natural vegetation along approximately one-quarter of the entire project area.

G.3 Site 4

Site 4 includes overbank areas on both sides of the creek, but primarily on the south (Figure G-2), outside of the stream channel areas described above for Site 3. Due to the heavy use of the disc golf course, this area is largely unvegetated, resulting in significant sediment transfer from the bare ground to the stream (see Photo 4 in Appendix A).

Alternative 4A—Establish vegetated buffer

Alternative summary: Install low fencing or other markers and shade-tolerant vegetation to establish a vegetative buffer on the creek banks, while allowing for controlled or stabilized stream access points so as to not inhibit the use of the disc golf course.

Advantages: A vegetated buffer will improve water quality in the stream by separating disc golf foot traffic from the stream, thereby reducing bank erosion and removing sediment from overland runoff entering the stream. The buffer will also result in improved aesthetics near the stream and provide an opportunity to educate park users on natural buffers and stream bank stability.

Disadvantages: Suitable, shade-tolerant species will need to be carefully selected; site preparation, seeding, and maintenance will need to be tailored to the location. The vegetated buffer and any fencing will inconvenience disc golf course users and may require user education and cooperation as well as frequent maintenance.

Feasibility: Shade-tolerant species are available and a vegetated buffer can be feasibly established; relatively frequent maintenance may be required due to the impact of disc golf course users.

Alternative 4B—Realign disc golf course

Alternative summary: Realign portions of the Plymouth Creek Park disc golf course to reduce the potential for golfers to enter the creek by placing pins away from the stream and eliminating holes that cross the stream. This alternative could be implemented alone or in conjunction with Alternative 4A. This alternative would also include upper-bank vegetation, as described for Alternative 4C.

Advantages: Placing pins away from the stream will cause golfers to throw away rather than toward the stream and reduce foot traffic on the stream banks. Some degree of hole realignment may be possible without tree removal or additional grading.

Disadvantages: Separating play from the stream channel by realigning holes may decrease some users' enjoyment of the natural amenities of the course. Any major adjustments to hole placement (for example, to decrease the overall density of the course) will require clearing and/or tree removal and may be relatively costly.

Feasibility: This alternative is feasible only if it can be done with minimal tree removal and provides an opportunity for public involvement in the stabilization of Plymouth Creek.

Site 4 recommendations

Establishing vegetated buffers on the overbank areas along Site 4 will maintain continuity with the upperbank vegetation recommended for Site 3 (Alternative 3C), while allowing continued disc golf course usage. Alternative 4A is recommended.

G.4 Site 5

Site 5 is near the downstream end of Reach 1 (see Figure G-2 and Photo 5 in Appendix A). A steep eroding outer bank is present near this site. The high clay content of the soils limits the rate of bank migration, but stabilizing the bank would remove a source of sediment to the stream and improve its aesthetics near a footbridge crossing.

Alternative 5A—Stabilize with hard armor/riprap

Alternative summary: Install riprap or boulders along the lower slope of the outer bank to reduce the sediment loading and loss of bank.

Advantages: Riprap is relatively inexpensive and effective in reducing bank erosion; if properly designed it can be resilient to large flood events.

Disadvantages: Hard armoring does not encourage vegetative growth and does not appear natural or provide quality in-stream habitat. If erosion occurs around or behind the riprap, maintenance costs tend to be higher than for bioengineering techniques.

Feasibility: This alternative is feasible if bioengineering alternatives cannot be used.

Alternative 5B—Stabilize with VRSS

Alternative summary: Install bioengineering in the form of VRSS to encourage vegetative growth along the outer bank. Install VRSS in front of the existing bank to minimize grading into the bank.

Advantages: VRSS is aesthetically pleasing after the vegetated banks begin to thrive and uses renewable materials. If properly designed and installed, VRSS can be resilient to large flood events.

Disadvantages: Suitable, shade-tolerant species will need to be selected; site preparation, seeding, and maintenance will need to be tailored to the location. VRSS is more costly to install than hard armoring alone.

Feasibility: Shade-tolerant species are available and the VRSS area can be feasibly vegetated, though relatively frequent maintenance may be required during the vegetation-establishment period.

Infeasible alternatives

Re-grading of the stream bank to reduce the steep slope is not considered feasible. The regrading would remove several trees and reduce the areas available for the disc golf course.

Site 5 recommendations

Given the expressed preference of the BCWMC and permitting agencies for bioengineering solutions, Alternative 5B is recommended.

G.5 Sites 6, 7, 8, and 9

Four pedestrian bridges used by disc golfers are located within Reach 1 (Sites 6 and 7, Figure G-2) and Reach 2 (Sites 8 and 9, Figure G-3). Erosion around the bridge abutments is present at all four bridges (see Photos 6 through Photo 8 in Appendix A).

Alternatives 6A through 9A—Stabilize with hard armor and log vanes

Alternative summary: Install hard armor (riprap) around each abutment and log vanes upstream of each abutment to direct flow to the center of the river and encourage sedimentation around the bridge abutments.

Advantages: Riprap around each abutment will reduce erosion during high flows, while log vanes will reduce the erosive pressure on the abutments.

Disadvantages: Hard armor around bridge abutments does not appear natural or provide quality instream habitat. Adding log vanes to the bridge locations will add complexity and require more detailed design and construction oversight to achieve the desired flow patterns.

Feasibility: This alternative is feasible.

Alternative 6B through 9B—Stabilize with hard armor only

Alternative summary: Install hard armor (riprap) around each abutment.

Advantages: Riprap around each abutment will reduce erosion during high flows and will not require any in-stream work. Installing only riprap will cost less than combining riprap with log vanes.

Disadvantages: Armoring only the bridge abutments without reducing the erosive pressure by redirecting the flow may result in failure of the riprap or additional maintenance after large flood events. In addition, hard armor around bridge abutments does not appear natural or provide quality in-stream habitat.

Feasibility: This alternative is feasible.

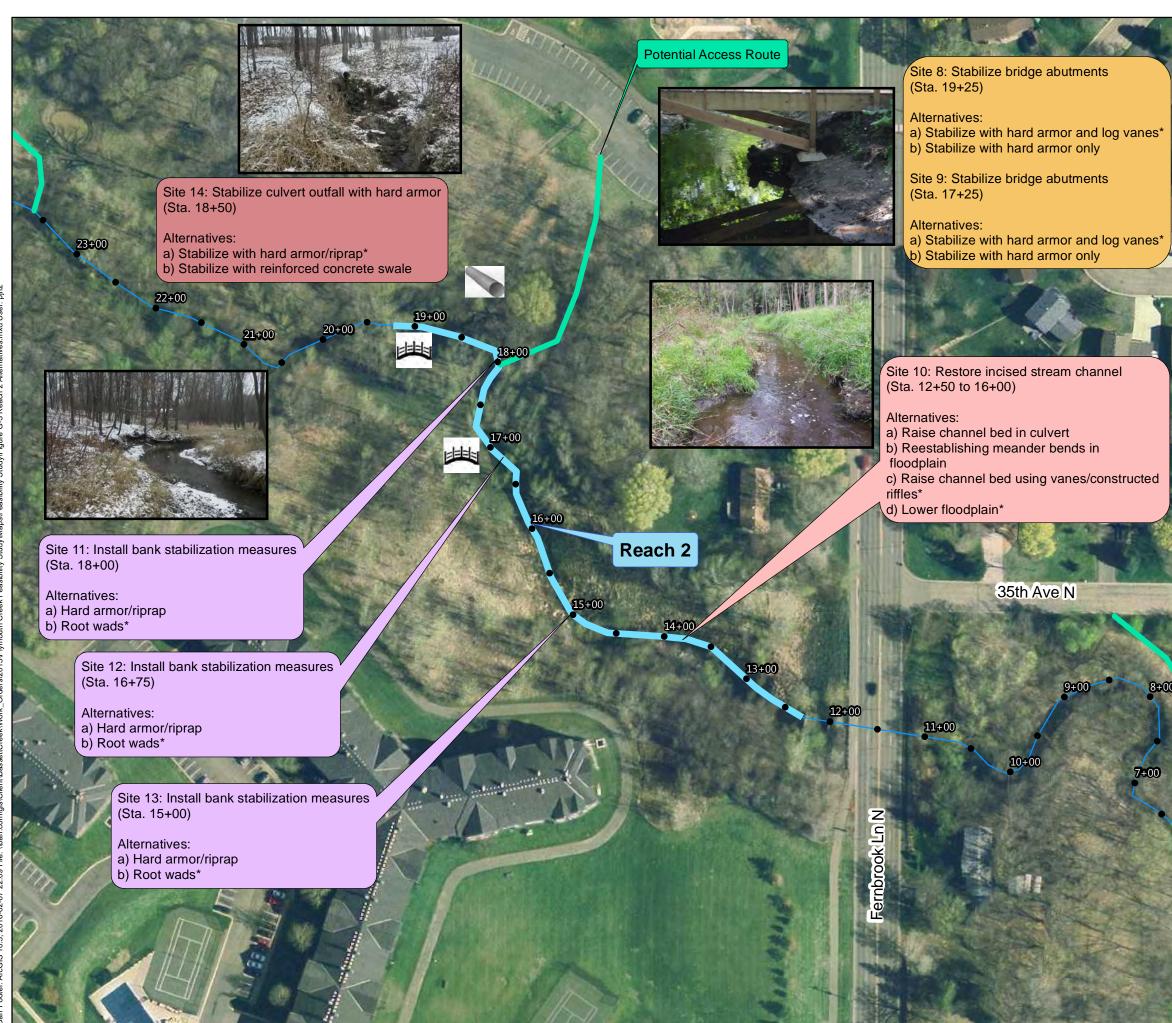
Infeasible alternatives

The cost of new footbridges—relative to the low consequences of erosion-related failure—is high. This makes widening the footbridges to put the abutments away from the channel on the floodplain infeasible.

Installing log vanes upstream of the abutment without riprap is not considered feasible. This would not provide the abutments with the required level of protection, especially during larger flow events.

Sites 6 through 9 recommendations

Alternatives 6A through 9A are recommended for stabilizing the pedestrian bridge abutments; both will improve resistance of the abutments to high flows and reduce the erosive pressure by redirecting flows toward the center of the stream.



Reach 2

Issues: Erosion of the stream bed (incision) has resulted in limited access to floodplain. Incision perhaps due to culvert grade on downstream end of reach. Pockets of granular soils prone to bank erosion.

Constraints: Culvert limits flow in floods. Nearby home impacted if flood levels increase. Low slope. Sanitary sewer manholes should be avoided and access to these manholes should be maintained.

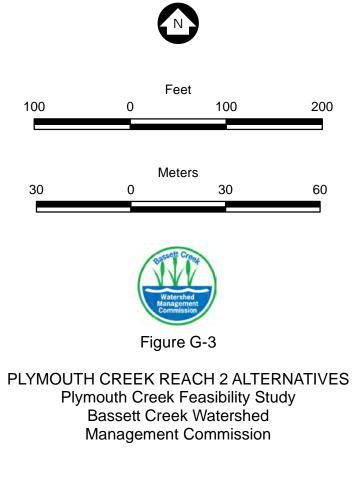
 Legend

 Image: Pedestrian Bridge

 Image: Culvert Outfall

Note: Individual alternatives are defined as a, b, c, or d for many of the sites. One or more alternatives will be chosen for each site.

*Indicates recommended alternative



G.6 Site 10

Site 10 includes much of the stream channel located in the downstream half of Reach 2 (see Figure G-3). The stream bed in this section appears to be mildly incised (see Photo 8 in Appendix A), resulting in limited access to the floodplain. In addition, pockets of granular soils have facilitated bank erosion in some areas. Incised streams often have greater-than-average erosion; unlike streams that are well-connected to the floodplain, they do not effectively transfer flood energy. The excess energy causes bank erosion, suggesting the erosion at this site may continue to worsen. If the channel incision migrates upstream, additional banks and lengths of stream may be more prone to erosion.

Residential property exists on the downstream portion of the reach and cannot be further impacted by floodwaters. A portion of the overbank in this reach is defined as wetland (see Appendix E), which will necessitate additional permitting to ensure any impacts are mitigated.

Alternative 10A—Raise culvert bed elevation

Alternative summary: Add riprap and gravel to the bed of the culvert (grout select cobbles into place if necessary) under Fernbrook Lane North to act as a grade control and increase the bed elevation in the stream through Site 10. At the request of the MDNR, the culvert was installed 1 foot lower than the previous culvert, with the intent that it would fill with sediment and have a natural bottom. While a portion of the culvert has accumulated sediment, a natural bottom has not been fully established.

Advantages: Raising the stream bed in the Fernbrook Lane North culvert will decrease the slope of the creek and allow for improved access to the floodplain. This alternative will be relatively low-cost and may increase the ability of aquatic organisms to move through the culvert during low-flow conditions. It is assumed that a natural substrate will gradually accumulate in the culvert; this alternative would speed up the process.

Disadvantages: If too much material is added to the culvert bottom, its conveyance would be altered and the upstream flood profile could be affected.

Feasibility: Providing the design of the culvert can maintain existing flood elevations, this alternative is feasible.

Alternative 10B—Re-meander on floodplain

Alternative summary: Construct a meandering stream channel through the existing floodplain to improve connectivity of flood flows with the floodplain.

Advantages: The additional meander bends in the floodplain would allow for increased habitat by adding stream length and improve the aesthetics within this reach. The new channel will be constructed with a geomorphically appropriate cross section, which will help ensure ongoing channel stability.

Disadvantages: Adding stream length and raising the bed elevation of the stream will decrease the stream slope, reduce conveyance, and could affect the upstream flood profile. Hydraulic modeling will be

required during final design to ensure the flood profile is not impacted. Impacts to the flood elevation could be offset by lowering the floodplain as described in Alternative 10D. In addition, construction of a new channel through the existing wetland floodplain may require mitigation for wetland impacts. Two sanitary manholes exist within this site. The re-meander must not impede vehicle access to the manholes or increase the potential for fluvial erosion around the manholes.

Feasibility: This alternative is feasible; however, there are multiple obstacles. It will be difficult to find a reasonable way to re-meander the stream while maintaining necessary vehicle access to the sewer manholes. This option will also be relatively costly compared to the other alternatives.

Alternative 10C—Raise channel bed with vanes/riffles

Alternative summary: Raise the channel bed elevation with boulder cross vanes or constructed riffles to act as localized grade control and improve connectivity of flood flows with the floodplain.

Advantages: The installation of cross vanes would facilitate sedimentation upstream of the cross vanes and naturally raise the stream bed without construction of an entirely new channel. If properly designed and constructed, cross vanes could also help direct flow away from existing eroding banks. This alternative will have reduced wetland impacts compared to Alternative 10B.

Disadvantages: Similar to Alternative 10B, raising the bed elevation could affect the upstream flood profile. Hydraulic modeling will be required during final design, and impacts could be offset by lowering the floodplain as described in Alternative 10D. In addition, this alternative will not alter the stream cross section if it is found to be overly wide in areas away from the installed vanes or riffles.

Feasibility: Providing that the design of the vanes or riffles can maintain existing flood elevations, this alternative is feasible.

Alternative 10D—Lower floodplain

Alternative summary: Lower portions of the floodplain adjacent to the stream channel to improve connectivity of flood flows with the floodplain and maintain the existing flood profile. This alternative may be used alone or in combination with Alternative 10B or 10C.

Advantages: Improved access to the floodplain creates fertile overbank areas for vegetation associated with the stream buffer and improves habitat in the buffer. Additionally, a lowered floodplain will produce increased flood storage and could lower the design flood profile.

Disadvantages: Lowering the floodplain within this reach will impact a delineated wetland. Additional permitting may be required to ensure the wetland impacts are mitigated or are determined to be self-mitigating. Due to the volume of soil to be removed, this alternative may be more costly than alternatives addressing the stream channel alone. Any grading work within the floodplain must not disturb the existing sanitary manholes and should provide vehicle access to the manholes.

Feasibility: This alternative is feasible and may allow for feasible construction of Alternative 10B or 10C. Based on feedback from the technical stakeholder meeting, permitting of the wetland impacts is not anticipated to be a significant obstacle.

Infeasible alternatives

Due to the relatively recent replacement of the culvert under Fernbrook Lane North by the City, any further replacement of the culvert or addition of culverts on the floodplain are considered infeasible.

Site 10 recommendations

Re-meandering the stream channel through Site 10 would require significant excavation, both for the new channel and to maintain flood flow capacity by lowering the floodplain. It may also conflict with the existing sanitary manhole in the area. Alternative 10C is recommended for this site because it provides many of the same benefits at a lower cost; in addition, fewer boulder vanes may be needed if the design is coordinated with stabilization of Sites 11 through 13. Alternative 10D is also recommended because some degree of increased flood flow capacity will likely be needed to offset the raised channel bed elevation.

G.7 Sites 11 through 13

Eroding banks are present in several locations in Reach 2. Sites 11 through 13 are located within the section of Plymouth Creek addressed in Site 10 (see Figure G-3). Stabilization of these sites could be performed instead of or in conjunction with one of the alternatives described for Site 10. The eroding banks at these sites are shown in Photo 10 through Photo 12 of Appendix A.

Alternatives 11A through 13A—Stabilize with hard armor/riprap

Alternative summary: Install riprap along the outer banks to reduce the sediment loading and loss of bank.

Advantages: Riprap is relatively inexpensive, effective in reducing bank erosion, and if properly designed can be resilient to large flood events.

Disadvantages: Hard armoring does not encourage vegetative growth and does not appear natural or provide quality in-stream habitat. If erosion occurs around or behind the riprap, maintenance costs tend to be higher than for bioengineering techniques.

Feasibility: This alternative is feasible if bioengineering techniques are not possible.

Alternatives 11B through 13B—Stabilize with root wads

Alternative summary: Install root wads around eroding bends to direct flow to the center of the stream.

Advantages: Root wads will reduce the erosive stress on the outer banks, reduce bank erosion, and allow vegetation to become established. Root wads also create scour pools and cover that can increase habitat diversity within the stream. Trees will likely need to be removed to gain access to these banks, providing a source for the root wads.

Disadvantages: Root wads will require removing trees; however, bank access is likely to require tree removal regardless of the technique. Adding root wads to the outer banks will add complexity and require more detailed design and construction oversight to achieve the desired flow patterns.

Feasibility: This alternative is feasible provided root wads would not require unnecessary tree removal.

Sites 11 through 13 recommendations

Given the expressed preference of the BCWMC and permitting agencies for bioengineering solutions, Alternatives 11B through 13B are recommended. As discussed in Section G.6 for Site 10, the required number of root wad may be reduced during final design if selected vane locations for Alternative 10C can meet the objectives of both raising the channel bed elevation and stabilizing meander bends.

G.8 Site 14

Site 14 includes the outfall from a 12-inch-diameter PVC pipe draining from the Plymouth Creek Park parking area to Plymouth Creek (see Figure G-3). The outfall of this pipe has limited stabilization and is causing sediment to erode into the creek (see Photo 13 in Appendix A).

Alternative 14A—Stabilize with hard armor/riprap

Alternative summary: Install riprap from the pipe outlet to the stream.

Advantages: Riprap is relatively inexpensive, effective in reducing erosion, and if properly designed can be resilient to large flood events. Riprap is the primary stabilization technique for pipe outlets due to its effectiveness at protecting against the high anticipated velocities and associated shear stresses from the outlet.

Disadvantages: Hard armoring does not encourage vegetative growth and does not appear natural or provide quality in-stream habitat. If erosion occurs around or behind the riprap, maintenance costs tend to be higher than for bioengineering techniques.

Feasibility: This alternative is feasible.

Alternative 14B—Stabilize with reinforced concrete swale

Alternative summary: Install a reinforced concrete swale from the pipe outlet to the stream.

Advantages: A concrete swale is highly effective in eliminating erosion at pipe outlets. If designed correctly, the swale can have a long life expectancy.

Disadvantages: A concrete swale does not encourage vegetative growth and does not appear natural or provide quality in-stream habitat. If erosion occurs around or behind the swale, maintenance costs tend to be higher than for bioengineering techniques.

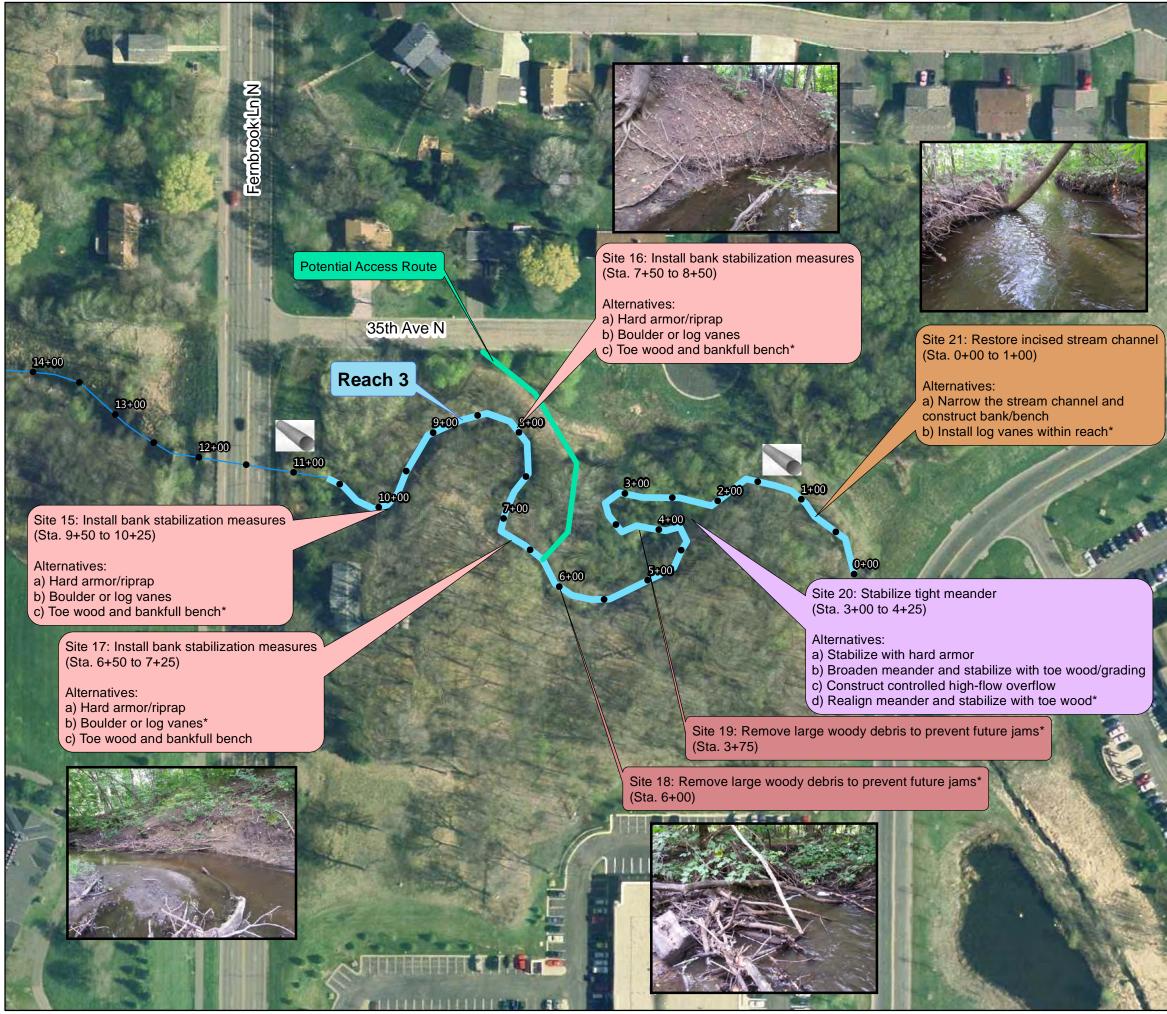
Feasibility: This alternative is feasible.

Infeasible alternatives

Due to the high anticipated velocities associated with the pipe outfall and the expense of replacing a failed pipe, bioengineering techniques are not typically used at sites like this.

Site 14 recommendations

Alternative 14A is recommended to maintain consistency with techniques used elsewhere within the project area (riprap rather than concrete armoring).



Reach 3

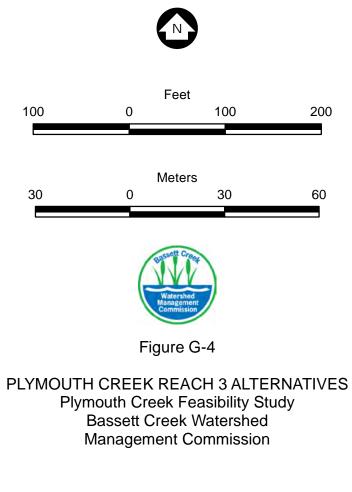
Issues: Several large eroding outer banks. Significant woody debris causing jams that redirect flow at banks. Unstable tight meander in downstream third in the process of being cut off.

Constraints: Narrow valley and low slope limit meandering potential, Deep shade limits vegetation options. Meander cutoff and loss of stream length could be permitting issue. Some existing trees may need preservation, inhibiting work access in their vicinity.



Note: Individual alternatives are defined as a, b, or c for many of the sites. One or more alternatives will be chosen for each site.

*Indicates recommended alternative



G.9 Sites 15, 16, and 17

Steep eroding banks are present in three locations within Reach 3, as shown on Figure G-4. In these locations, the bend radius is not overly tight, but the stream channel is cutting into high valley walls, causing bank failures, and undercutting trees (see Photo 14 through Photo 16 in Appendix A).

Alternatives 15A through 17A—Stabilize with hard armor

Alternative summary: Install riprap along the outer banks to reduce the sediment loading and loss of bank.

Advantages: Riprap is relatively inexpensive, effective in reducing bank erosion, and if properly designed can be resilient to large flood events.

Disadvantages: Hard armoring does not encourage vegetative growth and does not appear natural or provide quality in-stream habitat. If erosion occurs around or behind the riprap, maintenance costs tend to be higher than for bioengineering techniques. High erosive stress will continue to act at the toe of the steep banks, especially in high flows.

Feasibility: This alternative is feasible if suitable bioengineering alternatives are not identified.

Alternatives 15B through 17B—Stabilize with boulder or log vanes

Alternative summary: Install boulder or log vanes around eroding bends to direct flow to the center of the stream.

Advantages: Boulder or log vanes will reduce the erosive stress on the outer banks, reduce bank erosion, and allow for establishment of vegetation. Vanes also create mid-channel scour pools that can increase habitat diversity within the stream.

Disadvantages: Depending on their design, vanes can increase the upstream flood profile; hydraulic modeling will be required during final design to ensure that flood impacts are acceptable. Adding vanes to the outer banks will add complexity and require more detailed design and construction oversight to achieve the desired flow patterns. High erosive stress will continue to act at the toe of the steep banks during high flows.

Feasibility: This alternative is feasible.

Alternatives 15C through 17C—Stabilize with toe wood

Alternative summary: Install toe wood (root wads and large woody debris) around eroding bends to increase roughness of the lower banks and establish a vegetated bench at the toe of the high, eroding banks.

Advantages: Toe wood, constructed from natural materials at the project site, is effective in reducing stream bank erosion. Select trees can be removed within this reach to thin the cover and facilitate understory growth and provide material for the toe wood. The in-stream root wads create habitat

complexity, while the vegetated bench separates the area of high erosive stress from the steep outer banks.

Disadvantages: Toe wood installation is more challenging than hard armoring and will require additional construction oversight to achieve the desired flow patterns. The longevity of toe wood depends on the woody material being consistently submerged (less potential for rotting) and successful establishment of vegetation along the bench. Toe wood becomes less cost effective if sufficient material is not available onsite.

Feasibility: This alternative is feasible, provided that sufficient woody material can be harvested from within the reach without excessive tree removal.

Infeasible alternatives

Stabilizing the high eroding banks with grading or VRSS is considered infeasible due to the number of trees that would need to be removed to grade the banks to a stable slope. Due to the shady conditions, establishing stabilizing vegetation for VRSS would be difficult.

Sites 15 through 17 recommendations

Although Sites 15 through 17 share many characteristics, the meander bends do not need to be stabilized using identical techniques. Hard armoring methods are not preferred, but there may not be sufficient woody material available to stabilize all three bends with toe wood; the optimal solution may require a combination of toe wood and vane techniques. Accordingly, Alternatives 15C, 16C, and 17B are recommended. Site 17 has the largest meander radius, making it the best candidate for stabilization with boulder or log vanes.

G.10 Sites 18 and 19

Large woody debris is present in two primary locations within the stream (see Figure G-4 and Photos 18 and 19 in Appendix A). The debris causes jams within the stream—redirecting flow towards the banks, which causes bank erosion.

Alternatives 18A and 19A—Remove large woody debris

Alternative summary: Remove existing large woody debris from the stream.

Advantages: Removal of the debris will allow the stream to flow naturally and reduce the stream bank erosion. It will also reduce flooding potential by removing the flow blockages.

Disadvantages: Woody debris removal will decrease the effective roughness of the stream channel and may cause increased flow velocities. Increased flow velocities in the absence of other restoration or stabilization measures could increase bank erosion.

Feasibility: This alternative is feasible and may provide a source of woody material for Alternatives 15C through 17C (toe wood), but it should not be pursued apart from other stabilization measures within Reach 3.

Sites 18 and 19 recommendations

Alternatives 18A and 19A are recommended.

G.11 Site 20

A tight meander is present within the downstream half of Reach 3 (Station 3+00 to 3+50 on Figure G-4). The meander radius is overly small, making the bend unstable and contributing to significant erosion of the outer bank. In addition, the meander is being cut off at the upstream bend (Station 4+25). Photo 19 in Appendix A shows the developing cutoff.

Alternative 20A—Stabilize with hard armor

Alternative summary: Install riprap along the outer banks of both the tight meander (Station 3+00 to 3+50) and the upstream meander (Station 4+00 to 4+50) to reduce sediment loading and loss of bank and prevent meander cutoff.

Advantages: Riprap is relatively inexpensive, effective in reducing bank erosion, and if properly designed can be resilient to large flood events.

Disadvantages: Hard armoring does not encourage vegetative growth and does not appear natural or provide quality in-stream habitat. If erosion occurs around or behind the riprap, maintenance costs tend to be higher than for bioengineering techniques. High erosive stress will continue to act at the toe of the steep bank, especially in high flows, and the tendency for the stream to cutoff the meander will remain.

Feasibility: This alternative is feasible if bioengineering methods are not possible.

Alternative 20B—Stabilize with toe wood and grading to broaden meander

Alternative summary: Install toe wood (root wads and large woody debris) around the eroding bends (Station 3+00 to 3+50 and 4+00 to 4+50) to increase roughness of the lower banks and establish a vegetated bench at the toe of the high, eroding banks. Use the toe wood bench to increase the meander radius by excavating a new channel, as necessary. Depending on the final channel alignment, boulder or log vanes may be used to decrease the length of toe wood required.

Advantages: This alternative retains the general meander pattern of the stream and can be designed to have minimal impact on the overall stream length. Toe wood is effective in reducing stream bank erosion, using natural sources of materials at the project site. Select trees can be removed within this reach to thin the cover, facilitate understory growth, and provide material for the toe wood. The in-stream root wads create habitat complexity, while the vegetated bench separates the area of high erosive stress from the steep outer banks.

Disadvantages: Due to the tight project limits in this area, the stream will still have relatively tight bends. This may, eventually, result in a cutoff loop regardless of stabilization efforts. Hydraulic modeling will be required during final design to ensure that flood impacts are acceptable. Toe wood installation is more challenging than hard armoring and will require additional construction oversight to achieve the desired flow patterns. The longevity of toe wood depends on the woody material being consistently submerged (less potential for rotting) and successful establishment of vegetation along the bench. A significant number of trees would need to be removed for grading and to ensure that enough material is available for toe wood.

Feasibility: This alternative is feasible, provided that sufficient woody material is available and that design of the adjusted meander pattern can maintain existing flood elevations.

Alternative 20C—Create controlled high-flow overflow

Alternative summary: Stabilize the area forming a natural cutoff (from approximately Station 2+25 to 4+25) with an armored overflow channel that could be used during flood events to prevent the stream from completing the meander cutoff. A grade-control structure made of fieldstone could direct flow through the area during flood events. This alternative could be combined with Alternative 20A or 20B to stabilize the remaining tight meander, which would continue to convey flow during low- to average-flow conditions.

Advantages: Stabilizing the natural overflow while retaining the existing low-flow channel will maintain the existing stream length and habitat while preventing uncontrolled stream migration and corresponding erosion. Installation of riprap or logs in this area would be relatively inexpensive and could be designed for stability during high flows.

Disadvantages: Hydraulic modeling will be required during final design to ensure that flood impacts are acceptable. If stabilization measures are not taken on the surrounding meander bends (Alternative 20A or 20B), the high-flow overflow could be flanked by erosion and the stream could experience an abrupt avulsion or change of course. This option will need to be approved by the MDNR. Monitoring information may need to be provided to address their concern that the design might result in the loss of habitat.

Feasibility: This alternative is feasible, provided that design of the high-flow overflow and any additional meander stabilization measures can maintain existing flood elevations.

Alternative 20D—Realign channel to stabilize and broaden meander

Alternative summary: Change the stream channel alignment upstream of the cutoff and the tight meanders (from approximately Station 3+00 to 6+25) to create meanders with stable curvature. Install toe wood and boulder or log vanes around both meander bends to stabilize the outer banks and create a bankfull bench.

Advantages: Creating a stable channel pattern will ensure long-term stability and reduce the risk of meander cutoff or avulsion. Toe wood and vanes are effective in reducing stream bank erosion, using natural sources of materials at the project site. Select trees can be removed within this reach to thin the

cover, facilitate understory growth, and provide material for the toe wood. The in-stream root wads create habitat complexity, while the vegetated bench separates the area of high erosive stress from the steep outer banks.

Disadvantages: Changing the stream alignment will result in a reduction in overall stream length by approximately 100 feet, which will increase the stream slope. Hydraulic modeling will be required during final design to ensure that flood impacts are acceptable. Toe wood installation is more challenging than hard armoring and will require additional construction oversight to achieve the desired flow patterns. The longevity of toe wood depends on the woody material being consistently submerged (less potential for rotting) and successful establishment of vegetation along the bench. A significant number of trees would need to be removed for grading and to ensure that enough material is available for toe wood.

Feasibility: Based on feedback from MDNR that reductions in stream length may be acceptable in order to increase stability and long-term habitat value of the stream, this alternative is feasible. Final design will need to verify that sufficient woody material is available and that design of the adjusted meander pattern can maintain existing flood elevations.

Infeasible alternatives

Stabilizing this meander with boulder or log vanes alone is not considered feasible due to the low meander radius. In conditions with very tight meander bends, installation of vanes to redirect flow is sensitive to minor error and unexpected outcomes, and this alternative would not address the tendency of the stream to cutoff the meander.

Site 20 recommendations

Alternative 20D is recommended to prevent uncontrolled stream avulsion, reduce erosion from the tight meander banks, and increase the long-term habitat value of the stream. This alternative will be significantly more expensive than stabilizing the meander with hard armoring, but will provide long-term benefits to the channel stability, stream habitat, and natural character of Plymouth Creek in Reach 3. Coordination with MDNR and other permitting agencies will be required throughout the final design process to ensure that the reduction in stream length is acceptable.

G.12 Site 21

Similar to Site 3 in Reach 1, Site 21 consists of an over-widened stream channel without an active floodplain (see Figure G-4 and Photo 20 in Appendix A).

Alternative 21A—Narrow stream channel and construct floodplain bench

Alternative summary: Narrow the stream channel by grading to establish a vegetated floodplain bench within the existing channel alignment; offset the decreased channel cross section by cutting back the existing high banks.

Advantages: Narrowing the channel will provide improved habitat by deepening the channel during low flows and create an active (if narrow) floodplain and vibrant stream buffer soon after construction.

Disadvantages: Creating a floodplain without decreasing the overall conveyance of the narrowed channel will require significant grading and excavation from the existing upper banks. Tree removals will likely be required in some locations to achieve the desired channel shape. Hydraulic modeling will be required during final design to ensure the flood profile is not impacted.

Feasibility: Providing that the design of the narrowed channel can maintain existing flood elevations, this alternative is feasible, although it will require significant and costly grading.

Alternative 21B—Install log vanes

Alternative summary: Install log vanes and reshape the channel bottom to narrow the low-flow channel while maintaining the overall channel cross section.

Advantages: Narrowing the low-flow channel with log vanes will provide improved habitat by deepening the channel during low flows and reduce the stress on the upper banks during high flows. Natural materials available onsite could be used for much of the log vane construction.

Disadvantages: The bench created by the log vanes will remain below the bankfull flow elevation and periodic inundation will prevent establishment of vegetation. The exposed soil creek bottom may be less aesthetically pleasing than a vegetated floodplain.

Feasibility: Providing that the design of the narrowed channel can maintain existing flood elevations, this alternative is feasible.

Infeasible alternatives

Narrowing the stream channel by importing soil or rock and without excavating the high banks is not considered feasible due to the inevitable increase in the flood profile, which is not permitted by BCWMC policies.

The preference of stakeholders to maintain a natural stream channel makes lining Plymouth Creek with riprap infeasible.

Site 21 recommendations

Alternative 21B is recommended for stabilizing the stream bed and lower banks of Site 21 because it will require minimal tree removal and grading and utilize natural materials available onsite. Alternative 21C is recommended for stabilizing the upper banks and providing long-term natural aesthetics to the stream corridor.

Table G-1 Plymouth Creek feasibility study alternatives summary

_						
Reach	Site	Alternative	Alternative Description	Advantages Adds habitat by adding stream	Disadvantages	Rec.?
				length, improves aesthetics and	Decreases already shallow slope,	
Reach 1	Site 1	Alternative A	Remeander into historic channels	water quality.	requires tree removals.	Ν
					Description biological statements	
				Inexpensive, effective at reducing bank erosion, resilient to large	Does not use historic channels, does not provide natural habitat,	
Reach 1	Site 1	Alternative B	Stabilize erosion areas with hard armor	flood events.	less aesthetically pleasing.	N
				Contributes to habitat, provides	Does not use historic channels,	
Reach 1	Site 1	Alternative C	Stabilize erosion areas with root wads, log vanes, and vegetation	grade control, and utilizes materials generated on site.	vegetation limited to shade- tolerant species.	Y
RedCITI	Site 1	Alternative C		Adds habitat by adding stream	tolerant species.	1
				length, improves aesthetics and	Decreases already shallow slope,	
Reach 1	Site 2	Alternative A	Remeander into historic channels	water quality.	requires tree removals.	Ν
				la sur a si sa affa sti sa at sa du si sa	Daar vatura kistaria shawada	
				Inexpensive, effective at reducing bank erosion, resilient to large	does not provide natural habitat,	
Reach 1	Site 2	Alternative B	Stabilize erosion areas with hard armor	flood events.	less aesthetically pleasing.	Ν
				Contributes to habitat, provides	Does not use historic channels,	
Reach 1	Site 2	Alternative C	Stabilize erosion areas with root wads, log vanes, and vegetation	grade control, and utilizes materials generated on site.	vegetation limited to shade- tolerant species.	Ŷ
Reacting	Site 2	Alternative C		Improves habitat by deepening	tolerant species.	Ť
				channel, improves access to	Requires significant grading and	
Reach 1	Site 3	Alternative A	Narrow channel for approx. 800'	floodplain.	tree removals.	N
				Improves habitat by deepening	Doos not exects vegetated	
Reach 1	Site 3	Alternative B	Install log vanes within reach	channel, provides grade control, reduces upper bank stress.	Does not create vegetated floodplain.	Y
					Requires careful coordination	
				Improves aesthetics of stream	with disc golf users, vegetation	
Reach 1	Site 3	Alternative C	Upper bank vegetation	bank, reduces erosion.	limited to shade-tolerant species.	Y
					Requires careful coordination	
				Improves aesthetics of riparian	with disc golf users, vegetation	
Reach 1	Site 4	Alternative A	Establish vegetated buffer	area, reduces erosion.	limited to shade-tolerant species.	Y
				Reduces or removes foot traffic	May decrease natural amenities	
Reach 1	Site 4	Alternative B	Realign disc golf course	pressure on banks.	of course, may require clearing.	N
			Stabilize steep, eroding bank with hard	Inexpensive, effective at reducing bank erosion, resilient to large	Does not provide natural habitat,	
Reach 1	Site 5	Alternative A	armor	flood events.	less aesthetically pleasing.	N
				-	More costly to install, vegetation	
Reach 1	Site 5	Alternative B	Vegetate steep, eroding bank with VRSS	aesthetics.	limited to shade-tolerant species.	Y
				Reduces erosion, reduces erosive		
			Stabilize bridge abutments with riprap	pressure on abutments for added	Riprap does not provide natural	
Reach 1	Site 6	Alternative A	and log vanes	protection.	habitat, more complex design.	Y
			Stabilize bridge abutments with riprap	Reduces erosion, less complex	Riprap does not provide natural	
Reach 1	Site 6	Alternative B	only	design.	habitat, requires more riprap.	N
				Reduces erosion, reduces erosive		
Reach 1	Site 7	Alternative A	Stabilize bridge abutments with riprap and log vanes	pressure on abutments for added protection.	Riprap does not provide natural habitat, more complex design.	Y
Redenii	5110 /	Alternative A			nasitat, more complex design.	
			Stabilize bridge abutments with riprap	Reduces erosion, less complex	Riprap does not provide natural	
Reach 1	Site 7	Alternative B	only	design.	habitat, requires more riprap.	N
				Reduces erosion, reduces erosive		
			Stabilize bridge abutments with riprap	pressure on abutments for added	Riprap does not provide natural	
Reach 2	Site 8	Alternative A	and log vanes	protection.	habitat, more complex design.	Y
Reach 2	Site 8	Alternative B	Stabilize bridge abutments with riprap only	Reduces erosion, less complex	Riprap does not provide natural habitat, requires more riprap.	N
	SILE O			design.	naoitat, requires more riprap.	IN
				Reduces erosion, reduces erosive		
			Stabilize bridge abutments with riprap	pressure on abutments for added		
Reach 2	Site 9	Alternative A	and log vanes	protection.	habitat, more complex design.	Y
			Stabilize bridge abutments with riprap	Reduces erosion, less complex	Riprap does not provide natural	
Reach 2	Site 9	Alternative B	only	design.	habitat, requires more riprap.	Ν
	C11 4 C		Raise stream bed in Fernbrook Lane	Low cost, improves stream access		
Reach 2	Site 10	Alternative A	North culvert	to floodplain.	may affect flood elevations.	N
				Improves habitat by adding	Decreases already shallow slope,	
				stream length, improves stream	increases wetland impacts,	
			-	access to floodplain, creates	requires coordination with	
Reach 2	Site 10	Alternative B	of stream length	stable cross-section.	sanitary manholes.	N

P:\Mpls\23 MN\27\2327051\WorkFiles\CIP\Capital Projects\2017 Plymouth Creek Annapolis thru Plymouth Cr Pk 2017CR-P\Feasibility Study\Concept Designs\Cost Estimate\PlymouthCrk_Design_Alternatives_Cost Estimate_v10.xlsx Table G-1 Alternatives_Appendix

Table G-1 Plymouth Creek feasibility study alternatives summary

Reach	Site	Alternative	Alternative Description	Advantages	Disadvantages	Rec.?
Reacti	Site	Alternative		Auvantages		Rec.:
Reach 2	Site 10	Alternative C	Raise channel bed using cross vanes/constructed riffles	Reduces bed and bank erosion, improves stream access to floodplain.	Decreases already shallow slope, does not address stream cross- section in other locations.	Y
Reach 2	Site 10	Alternative D	Lower adjacent floodplain	Improves stream access to floodplain, improves buffer habitat, reduces flood elevation.	Significant disturbance of wetland, may require significant grading, requires coordination with sanitary manholes.	Y
Reach 2	Site 11	Alternative A	Stabilize eroding banks with hard armor	Inexpensive, effective at reducing bank erosion, resilient to large flood events.	Does not provide natural habitat, less aesthetically pleasing.	N
Reach 2	Site 11	Alternative B	Stabilize banks with root wads	Reduces bank erosion, improves in-stream habitat, utilizes materials generated on site.	Requires tree removals, more complex design.	Y
Reach 2	Site 12	Alternative A	Stabilize eroding banks with hard armor	Inexpensive, effective at reducing bank erosion, resilient to large flood events.		N
Reach 2	Site 12	Alternative B	Stabilize banks with root wads	Reduces bank erosion, improves in-stream habitat, utilizes materials generated on site.	Requires tree removals, more complex design.	Y
Reach 2	Site 13	Alternative A	Stabilize eroding banks with hard armor	Inexpensive, effective at reducing bank erosion, resilient to large flood events.		Ν
Reach 2	Site 13	Alternative B	Stabilize banks with root wads	Reduces bank erosion, improves in-stream habitat, utilizes materials generated on site.	Requires tree removals, more complex design.	Y
Reach 2	Site 14	Alternative A	Stabilize culvert outfall with hard armor	Inexpensive, effectively stabilizes outfall from erosion.	Does not provide natural habitat, not aesthetically pleasing.	Y
Reach 2	Site 14	Alternative B	Stabilize culvert outfall with concrete swale	Effectively stabilizes outfall from erosion, long life expectancy.	Does not provide natural habitat, not aesthetically pleasing.	N
Reach 3	Site 15	Alternative A	Install bank stabilization measures at eroding banks using hard armor	bank erosion, resilient to large flood events.	Does not provide natural habitat, less aesthetically pleasing, does not reduce erosive stress.	N
Reach 3	Site 15	Alternative B	Install 4 rock vanes for bank protection	Reduces erosive stress and bank erosion, improves in-stream habitat.	Can result in increases in flood elevations, less effective at high flows.	N
Reach 3	Site 15	Alternative C	Install bank stabilization measures at eroding banks using toe wood	Stabilizes bank and reduces stress and erosion, provides habitat, utilizes materials generated on site.	Installation can be challenging, useful life is less than other options, requires significant woody debris.	Y
			Install bank stabilization measures at	bank erosion, resilient to large	Does not provide natural habitat, less aesthetically pleasing, does	
Reach 3 Reach 3	Site 16	Alternative A	eroding banks using hard armor Install 4 rock vanes for bank protection	flood events. Reduces erosive stress and bank erosion, improves in-stream habitat.	not reduce erosive stress. Can result in increases in flood elevations, less effective at high flows.	N
Reach 3	Site 16	Alternative C	Install bank stabilization measures at eroding banks using toe wood	Stabilizes bank and reduces stress and erosion, provides habitat, utilizes materials generated on site.	Installation can be challenging, useful life is less than other options, requires significant woody debris.	Y
Reach 3	Site 17	Alternative A	Install bank stabilization measures at eroding banks using hard armor	Inexpensive, effective at reducing bank erosion, resilient to large flood events.	Does not provide natural habitat, less aesthetically pleasing, does not reduce erosive stress.	Ν
Reach 3	Site 17	Alternative B	Install 4 rock vanes for bank protection	Reduces erosive stress and bank erosion, improves in-stream habitat.	Can result in increases in flood elevations, less effective at high flows.	Y
Reach 3	Site 17	Alternative C	Install bank stabilization measures at eroding banks using toe wood	Stabilizes bank and reduces stress and erosion, provides habitat, utilizes materials generated on site.	Installation can be challenging, useful life is less than other options, requires significant woody debris.	N
Reach 3	Site 18	Alternative A	Remove large woody debris	Reduces flooding potential and bank erosion.	Decreases stream roughness and may increase flow velocity.	Y
Reach 3	Site 19	Alternative A	Remove large woody debris	Reduces flooding potential and bank erosion.	Decreases stream roughness and may increase flow velocity.	Y
Reach 3	Site 20	Alternative A	Stabilize with hard armor	Inexpensive, effective at reducing bank erosion, resilient to large flood events.	Does not provide natural habitat, less aesthetically pleasing, does not reduce erosive stress.	Ν

P:\Mpls\23 MN\27\2327051\WorkFiles\CIP\Capital Projects\2017 Plymouth Creek Annapolis thru Plymouth Cr Pk 2017CR-P\Feasibility Study\Concept Designs\Cost Estimate\PlymouthCrk_Design_Alternatives_Cost Estimate_v10.xlsx Table G-1 Alternatives_Appendix

Table G-1 Plymouth Creek feasibility study alternatives summary

Reach	Site	Alternative	Alternative Description	Advantages	Disadvantages	Rec.?
Reach 3	Site 20	Alternative B	Stabilize with toe wood and grading to	Stabilizes bank and reduces stress and erosion, provides habitat, utilizes materials generated on site, maintains existing stream length.	, i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i	N
Reach 3	Site 20	Alternative C	Controlled overflow, install grade control structure downstream	Stabilizes active meander cutoff,	Can be flanked by erosion and stream avulsion.	N
Reach 3	Site 20	Alternative D	Realign channel and stabilize meanders with vanes and toe wood	Stabilizes bank and reduces stress and erosion, provides habitat, utilizes materials generated on	Reduces stream length and increases stream slope, installation can be challenging, useful life is less than other options, requires significant woody debris.	Y
Reach 3	Site 21	Alternative A	Narrow channel for approx. 80'	Improves habitat by deepening channel, improves access to floodplain.	Requires significant grading and tree removals.	N
Reach 3	Site 21	Alternative B	Install log vanes within reach		Does not create vegetated floodplain.	Y

P:\Mpls\23 MN\27\2327051\WorkFiles\CIP\Capital Projects\2017 Plymouth Creek Annapolis thru Plymouth Cr Pk 2017CR-P\Feasibility Study\Concept Designs\Cost Estimate\PlymouthCrk_Design_Alternatives_Cost Estimate_v10.xlsx Table G-1 Alternatives_Appendix

Appendix H

Detailed Alternative Cost Estimates

Table H-1 Plymouth Creek feasibility study alternatives cost estimates

				Construction	Con	struction			Capital Cost	Estimated Life	Annual N	/laint.	Major N	Maint.	30-Year		TP Loa	<u> </u>		TSS Loa	ding		
				Cost Estimate	Con	tingency	Enginee	ering	Estimate	Span ⁽⁶⁾	Est.		Est		Future Worth	Annualized	Load Reduction		Cost/lb	Load Reduction		st/lb	
Reach	Site	Alternative	Alternative Description	(1)		(2)	(3)		(4)(5)	(years)	(7)		(8)	;)	Estimate ⁽⁹⁾⁽¹⁰⁾	Cost ⁽¹⁰⁾⁽¹¹⁾	(lb/yr)	Re	duced ⁽¹²⁾	(lb/yr)	Redu	iced ⁽¹²⁾	Rec.?
Reach 1	Site 1	Alternative A	Remeander into historic channels	\$ 93,600	\$	28,080	\$ 28	8,080	\$ 149,800	30	\$	440	\$ 1	14,980	\$ 411,600	\$ 8,700	0.20	\$	44,260	340	\$	25.59	Ν
Reach 1	Site 1	Alternative B	Stabilize erosion areas with hard armor	\$ 17,420	\$	5,230	\$!	5,230	\$ 27,900	30	\$	210	\$ 1	13,950	\$ 102,900	\$ 2,200	0.20	\$	11,190	340	\$	6.47	Ν
			Stabilize erosion areas with root wads,																				
Reach 1	Site 1	Alternative C	log vanes, and vegetation	\$ 16,080	\$	4,820	\$ 4	4,820	\$ 25,700	20	\$	190	\$	6,430	\$ 83,100	\$ 1,700	0.20	\$	8,650	340	\$	5.00	Y
Reach 1	Site 2	Alternative A	Remeander into historic channels	\$ 37,420		11,230	\$ 12	1,230	\$ 59,900	30	\$	180	\$	5,990	\$ 164,800	\$ 3,500	0.23	\$	15,420	390	\$	8.97	N
																			,				
Reach 1	Site 2	Alternative B	Stabilize erosion areas with hard armor Stabilize erosion areas with root wads,	\$ 21,770	\$	6,530	\$ (6,530	\$ 34,800	30	\$	260	\$ 1	17,400	\$ 128,300	\$ 2,700	0.23	\$	11,890	390	\$	6.92	N
Reach 1	Site 2	Alternative C	log vanes, and vegetation	\$ 10,810	\$	3,240	ς :	3,240	\$ 17,300	20	Ś	130	Ś	4,330	\$ 56,000	\$ 1,200	0.23	Ś	5,290	390	Ś	3.08	Y
Reach 1	Site 3	Alternative A	Narrow channel for approx. 800'	\$ 35,270		10,580		0,580	\$ 56,400	30	¢	170		5,640		\$ 3,300	1.7	Ś	1,990	2,890	Ś	1.14	N
Reach 1	Site 3	Alternative B	Install log vanes within reach	\$ 31,450		9,440		9,440		20	Ś	370		12,580		\$ 3,400	1.7	Ś	2,050	2,890	ې د	1.14	V
Reach 1	Site 3	Alternative C	Upper bank vegetation	\$ 31,430 \$ 14,150		4,250		4,250	\$ 30,300 \$ 22,700	10	ې د	350		5,680	\$ 103,400	\$ 2,200	1.7	ې Ś	1,320	2,890	ې د	0.76	
Reach 1	Site 3	Alternative C	Establish vegetated buffer	\$ 14,130	_	4,450		4,450		10	ې د	320		5,930		\$ 2,200	2.2	\$	990	3,850	ې د	0.70	V
Reach 1	Site 4	Alternative B	Realign disc golf course	\$ 50,510		15,150		5,150		30	ې د	250		8,080		\$ 2,200	2.2	ې S	2,120	3,850	ې د	1.22	N
Reacting	Sile 4	Alternative b	Stabilize steep, eroding bank with hard	\$ 50,510	Ş	15,150	Ş 1;	5,150	\$ 80,800	50	Ş	250	Ş	8,080	\$ 222,000	\$ 4,700	2.2	Ş	2,120	5,650	Ş	1.22	IN
Reach 1	Site 5	Alternative A	1,7 0	\$ 9,280	ć	2,780	ب	2,780	\$ 14,800	30	ć	110	\$	7,400	\$ 54,500	\$ 1,100	1.9	Ś	590	3,240	ć	0.34	N
Reach I	Sile 5	Alternative A	armor	\$ 9,280	\$	2,780	\$ 4	2,780	\$ 14,800	30	Ş	110	Ş	7,400	\$ 54,500	\$ 1,100	1.9	Ş	590	3,240	Ş	0.34	IN
Deeek 1			Verstate stars, and included with VDCC	ć 20.400	ć	C 140	ć /	C 1 4 0	ć 22.000	20	ć	570	ć	0.200	ć 121 F00	ć <u>,</u> , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	1.0	÷	1 400	3,240	Ś	0.00	V
Reach 1	Site 5	Alternative B	Vegetate steep, eroding bank with VRSS Stabilize bridge abutments with riprap	\$ 20,480	\$	6,140	Ş (6,140	\$ 32,800	20	\$	570	\$	8,200	\$ 121,500	\$ 2,600	1.9	Ş	1,400	3,240	Ş	0.80	<u> </u>
Decel 4	611 - C			¢ 7.040	~	2 200	<u> </u>	2 200	¢ 42.700	20	ć	100	ė	6 250	ć 47.000	ć 1.000	0.42	~	7 5 2 0	220	ć	4.25	
Reach 1	Site 6	Alternative A	and log vanes	\$ 7,940	\$	2,380	<u>ې ۲</u>	2,380	\$ 12,700	30	Ş	100	\$	6,350	\$ 47,000	\$ 1,000	0.13	\$	7,530	230	\$	4.35	Ŷ
			Stabilize bridge abutments with riprap	<u> </u>			<u>م</u>		÷ 12.400	20	A		<u>,</u>	6 9 5 9		<i>.</i>	0.40		6 770		<u>,</u>	2.04	
Reach 1	Site 6	Alternative B	only	\$ 7,550	Ş	2,270	Ş 2	2,270	\$ 12,100	30	Ş	90	\$	6,050	\$ 44,600	\$ 900	0.13	Ş	6,770	230	Ş	3.91	<u> </u>
			Stabilize bridge abutments with riprap																				
Reach 1	Site 7	Alternative A	and log vanes	\$ 7,940	Ş	2,380	\$ 2	2,380	\$ 12,700	30	\$	100	\$	6,350	\$ 47,000	\$ 1,000	0.13	Ş	7,530	230	Ş	4.35	Ŷ
			Stabilize bridge abutments with riprap																				
Reach 1	Site 7	Alternative B	only	\$ 7,550	\$	2,270	\$ 2	2,270	\$ 12,100	30	\$	90	\$	6,050	\$ 44,600	\$ 900	0.13	\$	6,770	230	\$	3.91	<u>N</u>
			Stabilize bridge abutments with riprap																				
Reach 2	Site 8	Alternative A	and log vanes	\$ 7,940	\$	2,380	\$ Z	2,380	\$ 12,700	30	\$	100	\$	6,350	\$ 47,000	\$ 1,000	0.13	\$	7,530	230	\$	4.35	Y
			Stabilize bridge abutments with riprap																				
Reach 2	Site 8	Alternative B	only	\$ 7,550	\$	2,270	\$ 2	2,270	\$ 12,100	30	\$	90	\$	6,050	\$ 44,600	\$ 900	0.13	\$	6,770	230	\$	3.91	N
			Stabilize bridge abutments with riprap																				
Reach 2	Site 9	Alternative A	and log vanes	\$ 7,940	\$	2,380	\$ 2	2,380	\$ 12,700	30	\$	100	\$	6,350	\$ 47,000	\$ 1,000	0.13	\$	7,530	230	\$	4.35	Y
			Stabilize bridge abutments with riprap																				
Reach 2	Site 9	Alternative B	only	\$ 7,550	\$	2,270	\$ 2	2,270	\$ 12,100	30	\$	90	\$	6,050	\$ 44,600	\$ 900	0.13	\$	6,770	230	\$	3.91	<u>N</u>
			Raise stream bed in Fernbrook Lane																				
Reach 2	Site 10	Alternative A	North culvert	\$ 6,700	\$	2,010	\$ 2	2,010	\$ 10,700	15	\$	20	\$	5,350	\$ 48,300	\$ 1,000	1.7	\$	590	2,970	\$	0.34	N
			Create meanders in open area to add 70'																				
Reach 2	Site 10	Alternative B	of stream length	\$ 81,590	\$	24,480	\$ 24	4,480	\$ 130,600	30	\$	380	\$ 1	13,060	\$ 358,700	\$ 7,500	1.7	\$	4,400	2,970	\$	2.53	N
			Raise channel bed using cross																				
Reach 2	Site 10	Alternative C	vanes/constructed riffles	\$ 20,970		6,290		6,290		20		250		16,800		\$ 2,600	1.7	\$	1,520	2,970	\$	0.88	Y
Reach 2	Site 10	Alternative D	Lower adjacent floodplain	\$ 35,230	\$	10,570	\$ 10	0,570	\$ 56,400	30	\$	170	\$	5,640	\$ 155,200	\$ 3,300	1.7	\$	1,940	2,970	\$	1.11	Y
Reach 2	Site 11	Alternative A	Stabilize eroding banks with hard armor			3,380		3,380		30		130		9,000		\$ 1,400	1.9	\$	730	3,340	\$	0.42	Ν
Reach 2	Site 11	Alternative B	Stabilize banks with root wads	\$ 11,750	\$	3,530	\$ 3	3,530	\$ 18,800	20	\$	140	\$	4,700	\$ 60,800	\$ 1,300	1.9	\$	680	3,340	\$	0.39	Y
Reach 2	Site 12	Alternative A	Stabilize eroding banks with hard armor	\$ 11,280	\$	3,380		3,380		30	\$	130		9,000		\$ 1,400	1.9	\$	730	3,340	\$	0.42	Ν
Reach 2	Site 12	Alternative B	Stabilize banks with root wads	\$ 11,750	\$	3,530	\$ 3	3,530	\$ 18,800	20	\$	140	\$	4,700	\$ 60,800	\$ 1,300	1.9	\$	680	3,340	\$	0.39	Y
Reach 2	Site 13	Alternative A	Stabilize eroding banks with hard armor	\$ 11,280	\$	3,380	\$ 3	3,380	\$ 18,000	30	\$	130		9,000	\$ 66,100	\$ 1,400	1.9	\$	730	3,340	\$	0.42	N
Reach 2	Site 13	Alternative B	Stabilize banks with root wads	\$ 11,750	\$	3,530	\$ 3	3,530	\$ 18,800	20	\$	140	\$	4,700	\$ 60,800	\$ 1,300	1.9	\$	680	3,340	\$	0.39	Y
Reach 2	Site 14	Alternative A	Stabilize culvert outfall with hard armor	\$ 6,710	Ś	2,010	Ś 2	2,010	\$ 10,700	30	Ś	80	\$	5,350	\$ 39,500	\$ 800	1.1	Ś	730	1,910	Ś	0.42	Y

Table H-1 Plymouth Creek feasibility study alternatives cost estimates

				Con	struction	Con	struction			Сар	oital Cost	Estimated Life	Annu	ual Maint.	Ma	jor Maint.		30-Year			TP Lo	ading		TSS Loa	ding		
				Cost	Estimate	Con	tingency	Eng	ineering	Es	stimate	Span ⁽⁶⁾		Est.		Est.	Fut	ture Worth		ualized	Load Reduction		st/lb	Load Reduction		st/lb	
Reach	Site	Alternative	Alternative Description		(1)		(2)		(3)		(4)(5)	(years)		(7)		(8)	Est	timate ⁽⁹⁾⁽¹⁰⁾	Cos	t ⁽¹⁰⁾⁽¹¹⁾	(lb/yr)	Redu	uced ⁽¹²⁾	(lb/yr)	Redu	iced ⁽¹²⁾	Rec.?
			Stabilize culvert outfall with concrete	1																							
Reach 2	Site 14	Alternative B	swale	\$	7,730	\$	2,320	\$	2,320	\$	12,400	30	\$	100	\$	6,200	\$	46,100	\$	1,000	1.1	\$	910	1,910	\$	0.52	Ν
			Install bank stabilization measures at																								
Reach 3	Site 15	Alternative A	eroding banks using hard armor	\$	20,970	\$	6,290	\$	6,290	\$	33,600	30	\$	250	\$	16,800	\$	123,800	\$	2,600	7.0	\$	370	12,130	\$	0.21	Ν
Reach 3	Site 15	Alternative B	Install 4 rock vanes for bank protection	\$	23,010	\$	6,900	\$	6,900	\$	36,800	20	\$	220	\$	18,400	\$	133,000	\$	2,800	7.0	\$	400	12,130	\$	0.23	Ν
			Install bank stabilization measures at																								
Reach 3	Site 15	Alternative C	eroding banks using toe wood	\$	48,740	\$	14,620	\$	14,620	\$	78,000	20	\$	570	\$	19,500	\$	251,600	\$	5,300	7.0	\$	760	12,130	\$	0.44	Y
			Install bank stabilization measures at																								
Reach 3	Site 16	Alternative A	eroding banks using hard armor	\$	20,970	\$	6,290	\$	6,290	\$	33,600	30	\$	250	\$	16,800	\$	123,800	\$	2,600	7.0	\$	370	12,130	\$	0.21	Ν
Reach 3	Site 16	Alternative B	Install 4 rock vanes for bank protection	\$	23,010	\$	6,900	\$	6,900	\$	36,800	20	\$	220	\$	18,400	\$	133,000	\$	2,800	7.0	\$	400	12,130	\$	0.23	Ν
			Install bank stabilization measures at																								
Reach 3	Site 16	Alternative C	eroding banks using toe wood	\$	48,740	\$	14,620	\$	14,620	\$	78,000	20	\$	570	\$	19,500	\$	251,600	\$	5,300	7.0	\$	760	12,130	\$	0.44	Y
			Install bank stabilization measures at																								
Reach 3	Site 17	Alternative A	eroding banks using hard armor	\$	20,970	\$	6,290	\$	6,290	\$	33,600	30	\$	250	\$	16,800	\$	123,800	\$	2,600	7.0	\$	370	12,130	\$	0.21	Ν
Reach 3	Site 17	Alternative B	Install 4 rock vanes for bank protection	\$	23,010	\$	6,900	\$	6,900	\$	36,800	20	\$	220	\$	18,400	\$	133,000	\$	2,800	7.0	\$	400	12,130	\$	0.23	Y
			Install bank stabilization measures at																								
Reach 3	Site 17	Alternative C	eroding banks using toe wood	\$	48,740	\$	14,620	\$	14,620	\$	78,000	20	\$	570	\$	19,500	\$	251,600	\$	5,300	7.0	\$	760	12,130	\$	0.44	N
Reach 3	Site 18	Alternative A	Remove large woody debris	\$	3,670	\$	1,100	\$	1,100	\$	5,900	20	\$	-	\$	1,480	\$	17,000	\$	400	0.09	\$	4,520	150	\$	2.67	Y
Reach 3	Site 19	Alternative A	Remove large woody debris	\$	3,670	\$	1,100	\$	1,100	\$	5,900	20	\$	-	\$	1,480	\$	17,000	\$	400	0.09	\$	4,520	150	\$	2.67	Y
Reach 3	Site 20	Alternative A	Stabilize with hard armor	\$	29,880	\$	8,960	\$	8,960	\$	47,800	30	\$	350	\$	23,900	\$	175,800	\$	3,700	12.0	\$	310	20,800	\$	0.18	Ν
			Stabilize with toe wood and grading to																								
Reach 3	Site 20	Alternative B	broaden meander	\$	68,710	\$	20,610	\$	20,610	\$	109,900	20	\$	810	\$	27,480	\$	355,000	\$	7,500	12.0	\$	630	20,800	\$	0.36	Ν
			Controlled overflow, install grade																								
Reach 3	Site 20	Alternative C	control structure downstream	\$	31,240	\$	9,370	\$	9,370	\$	50,000	20	\$	370	\$	25,000	\$	184,200	\$	3,900	12.0	\$	330	20,800	\$	0.19	Ν
			Realign channel and stabilize meanders																								
Reach 3	Site 20	Alternative D	with vanes and toe wood	\$	92,380	\$	27,710	\$	27,710	\$	147,800	30	\$	440	\$	14,780	\$	406,300	\$	8,500	12.0	\$	710	20,800	\$	0.41	Y
Reach 3	Site 21	Alternative A	Narrow channel for approx. 80'	\$	16,650	\$	5,000	\$	5,000	\$	26,700	30	\$	80	\$	2,670	\$	73,400	\$	1,500	3.9	\$	380	6,780	\$	0.22	N
Reach 3	Site 21	Alternative B	Install log vanes within reach	\$	13,430	\$	4,030	\$	4,030	\$	21,500	20	\$	160	\$	5,380	\$	69,500	\$	1,500	3.9	\$	380	6,780	\$	0.22	Y
	ł		Educational signage	\$	2,500	\$	750	\$	750	\$	4,000	_		-		_		-		-	-		-	-		-	Y
	Project-w	de	Foot traffic management (temp. fencing																								
			and wood chip paths)	\$	5,000	\$	1,500	\$	1,500	\$	8,000	_		_		-		_		_	-		-	-		-	Y
		Cost Summarie	······································																		<u>.</u>	<u> </u>					
		Lowest-cost fea	asible alternative at each site:	Ś	316,000	Ś	95,000	Ś	95.000	Ś	506,000		Ś	3,400			Ś	1,730,000	Ś	36,300	52.2	Ś	700	90,800	Ś	0.40	I
			alternative at each site:	Ś	479,000	-	144,000		144,000		766,000		é	5,200				2,470,000		52,100		Ś	1,000	90,800	Ś	0.57	I
			asible alternative at each site:	ç ¢	721,000		216,000	э Ś	216,000		1,153,000		Ś	6,400				3,510,000		74,300		¢ ¢	1,000	90,800	э Ś	0.82	1
		righest-cost le	מאושוב מונכווומנועב מו במנוו אונב.	ب * ۲	s may not sum			ڔ	210,000	ې	1,133,000		ې	0,400			ڊ ا	5,510,000	ب	74,500	J2.2	Ş	1,420	90,000	Ş	0.62	

* Costs may not sum due to rounding.

(1) A Class 4 screening-level opinion of probable cost, as defined by the American Association of Cost Engineers International (AACI International), has been prepared for these alternatives. The opinion of probable construction cost provided in this table is made based on Barr's experience and qualifications and represents our best judgment as experienced and qualified professionals familiar with the project. The cost opinion is based on project-related information available to Barr at this time and includes a conceptual-level design of the project.
 (2) Assumed 20% continency on construction cost provided in the project.

(2) Assumed 30% contingency on construction costs.

(3) Assumed 30% of construction costs for design, permitting, and adminstration.

(4) Includes estimated initial construction cost (with 30% contingency) and design, permitting, and adminstration costs (30% of construction cost).

(5) Many of the alternatives in this table are mutually exclusive. The total project cost will not be a sum of each of these alternatives, rather a sum of a unique combination of a portion of these alternatives.

(6) Estimated life span until significant maintenance is required.

(7) Assumed 50% of the initial establishment period maintenance for vegetation-only alternatives, 25% for all other alternatives. 2016 dollars.

(8) Assumed 50% of the original construction cost for hard armoring alternatives and 25% of the original construction cost for bioengineering alternatives. 2016 dollars.

(9) Future value of initial capital cost, annual maintenance cost, and major maintenance cost at end of expected life span.

(10) Assumes 3% inflation rate.

(11) Annualized 30-year future worth.

(12) Annualized cost divided by estimated annual pollution load reduction.

Table H2: Preliminary Cost Estimate for Site 1, Alternative A

		Estimated			
Item Description	Unit	Quantity	Unit Price	Extension	Notes
Mobilization	LS	1	\$8,509	\$8,510	10% of project cost
Control of Water	LS	1	\$2,934	\$2,930	4% of primary item cost
Erosion Control	LS	1	\$4,402	\$4,400	6% of primary item cost
Clearing and Grubbing	ACRE	0.1	\$7,000	\$520	
Select Tree Removal (>4")	EACH	12	\$200	\$2,400	
Excavate/Salvage Soil	CY	477	\$15	\$7,160	
Grading	SY	358	\$6	\$2,150	
Topsoil Import	CY	60	\$33	\$1,970	
Root Wads	EACH	3	\$750	\$2,250	
Rock Vanes	EACH	2	\$2,000	\$4,000	
Plant Shrubs	EACH	25	\$50	\$1,250	
Replace Bridge	LS	1	\$50,000	\$50,000	
Seeding and Mulch	ACRE	0.1	\$8,000	\$590	
Erosion Control Blanket	SY	358	\$3	\$1,070	
Damage Repair	LS	1	\$1,467	\$1,470	2% of primary item cost
One-Year Establishment					
Maintenance Period	LS	1	\$2,934	\$2,930	4% of primary item cost
			Total	\$ 93,600	
	\$ 28,080				
		\$ 121,700			
Design,	Permitting,	ation (30%)	\$ 28,080		
	Total w/ Co	\$ 149,800			

Remeander into historic channels

30-yr and Annualized Cost analysis

Category:	Rei	meander
Estimated life span (years)		30
Expected annual maintenance	\$	440
End of life span maintenance	\$	14,980
Future Capital Cost	\$	363,600
Future annual maintenance	\$	20,930
Future end of life span cost	\$	27,060
Total Future Worth	\$	411,600
Annualized Cost	\$	8,700

1 number of major maint. events

10% of damage repair and maintenance

Table H3: Preliminary Cost Estimate for Site 1, Alternative B

		Estimated						
Item Description	Unit	Quantity	Unit Price	Extension	Notes			
Mobilization	LS	1	\$1,584	\$1,580	10% of project cost			
Control of Water	LS	1	\$546	\$550	4% of primary item cost			
Erosion Control	LS	1	\$819	\$820	6% of primary item cost			
Clearing and Grubbing	ACRE	0.1	\$7,000	\$460				
Select Tree Removal (>4")	EACH	6	\$200	\$1,200				
Grading	SY	316	\$6	\$1,890				
Furnish and Install Fieldstone								
Riprap	TON	74	\$100	\$7,360				
Topsoil Import	CY	26	\$33	\$870				
Plant Shrubs	EACH	10	\$50	\$500				
Seeding and Mulch	ACRE	0.1	\$8,000	\$520				
Erosion Control Blanket	SY	284	\$3	\$850				
Damage Repair	LS	1	\$273	\$270	2% of primary item cost			
One-Year Establishment								
Maintenance Period	LS	1	\$546	\$550	4% of primary item cost			
			Total	\$ 17,420				
		Conting	ency (30%)	\$ 5,230				
	\$ 22,700							
Design, Pe	ation (30%)	\$ 5,230						
Т	otal w/ Co	ontingency & E	ngineering	\$ 27,900				

Stabilize erosion areas with hard armor

30-yr and Annualized Cost analysis

Category:	Hai	rd armor
Estimated life span (years)		30
Expected annual maintenance	\$	210
End of life span maintenance	\$	13,950
Future Capital Cost	\$	67,700
Future annual maintenance	\$	9,990
Future end of life span cost	\$	25,200
Total Future Worth	\$	102,900
Annualized Cost	\$	2,200

1 number of major maint. events

25% of damage repair and maintenance

Table H4: Preliminary Cost Estimate for Site 1, Alternative C

		Estimated			
Item Description	Unit	Quantity	Unit Price	Extension	Notes
Mobilization	LS	1	\$1,462	\$1,460	10% of project cost
Control of Water	LS	1	\$504	\$500	4% of primary item cost
Erosion Control	LS	1	\$757	\$760	6% of primary item cost
Clearing and Grubbing	ACRE	0.1	\$7,000	\$460	
Select Tree Removal (>4")	EACH	6	\$200	\$1,200	
Grading	SY	89	\$6	\$530	
Root Wads	EACH	3	\$750	\$2,250	
Log Vanes	EACH	4	\$1,200	\$4,800	
Plant Shrubs	EACH	40	\$50	\$2,000	
Seeding and Mulch	ACRE	0.1	\$8,000	\$520	
Erosion Control Blanket	SY	284	\$3	\$850	
Damage Repair	LS	1	\$252	\$250	2% of primary item cost
One-Year Establishment					
Maintenance Period	LS	1	\$504	\$500	4% of primary item cost
			Total	\$ 16,080	
		Conting	ency (30%)	\$ 4,820	
	\$ 20,900				
Design,	Permitting,	ation (30%)	\$ 4,820		
	Total w/ Co	ngineering	\$ 25,700		

30-yr and Annualized Cost analysis

Category:	Bioe	engineering
Estimated life span (years)		20
Expected annual maintenance	\$	190
End of life span maintenance	\$	6,430
Future Capital Cost	\$	62,400
Future annual maintenance	\$	9,040
Future end of life span cost	\$	11,610
Total Future Worth	\$	83,100
Annualized Cost	\$	1,700

1 number of major maint. events 25% of damage repair and maintenance

Table H5: Preliminary Cost Estimate for Site 2, Alternative A

		Estimated			
Item Description	Unit	Quantity	Unit Price	Extension	Notes
Mobilization	LS	1	\$3,402	\$3,400	10% of project cost
Control of Water	LS	1	\$1,173	\$1,170	4% of primary item cost
Erosion Control	LS	1	\$1,760	\$1,760	6% of primary item cost
Clearing and Grubbing	ACRE	0.1	\$7,000	\$670	
Select Tree Removal (>4")	EACH	20	\$200	\$4,000	
Excavate/Salvage Soil	CY	616	\$15	\$9,240	
Grading	SY	462	\$6	\$2,770	
Root Wads	EACH	4	\$750	\$3,000	
Rock Boulder Vane	EACH	3	\$2,000	\$6,000	
Plant Shrubs	EACH	30	\$50	\$1,500	
Seeding and Mulch	ACRE	0.1	\$8,000	\$760	
Erosion Control Blanket	SY	462	\$3	\$1,390	
Damage Repair	LS	1	\$587	\$590	2% of primary item cost
One-Year Establishment					
Maintenance Period	LS	1	\$1,173	\$1,170	4% of primary item cost
			Total	\$ 37,420	
Contingency (30%)				\$ 11,230	
	\$ 48,700				
Design, Pe	ation (30%)	\$ 11,230			
Т	otal w/ Co	ontingency & E	ngineering	\$ 59,900	

Remeander into historic channels

30-yr and Annualized Cost analysis

Category:	Rer	meander
Estimated life span (years)		30
Expected annual maintenance	\$	180
End of life span maintenance	\$	5,990
Future Capital Cost	\$	145,400
Future annual maintenance	\$	8,560
Future end of life span cost	\$	10,820
Total Future Worth	\$	164,800
Annualized Cost	\$	3,500

1 number of major maint. events

10% of damage repair and maintenance

Table H6: Preliminary Cost Estimate for Site 2, Alternative B

		Estimated			
Item Description	Unit	Quantity	Unit Price	Extension	Notes
Mobilization	LS	1	\$1,979	\$1,980	10% of project cost
Control of Water	LS	1	\$683	\$680	4% of primary item cost
Erosion Control	LS	1	\$1,024	\$1,020	6% of primary item cost
Clearing and Grubbing	ACRE	0.1	\$7,000	\$530	
Select Tree Removal (>4")	EACH	16	\$200	\$3,200	
Grading	SY	364	\$6	\$2,190	
Furnish and Install Fieldstone					
Riprap	TON	85	\$100	\$8,500	
Plant Shrubs	EACH	30	\$50	\$1,500	
Seeding and Mulch	ACRE	0.1	\$8,000	\$600	
Erosion Control Blanket	SY	182	\$3	\$550	
Damage Repair	LS	1	\$341	\$340	2% of primary item cost
One-Year Establishment					
Maintenance Period	LS	1	\$683	\$680	4% of primary item cost
			Total	\$ 21,770	
Contingency (30%)				\$ 6,530	
Subtotal				\$ 28,300	1
Design, Po	\$ 6,530				
	ngineering				

Stabilize erosion areas with hard armor

30-yr and Annualized Cost analysis

Category:	Hai	rd armor
Estimated life span (years)		30
Expected annual maintenance	\$	260
End of life span maintenance	\$	17,400
Future Capital Cost	\$	84,500
Future annual maintenance	\$	12,370
Future end of life span cost	\$	31,430
Total Future Worth	\$	128,300
Annualized Cost	\$	2,700

1 number of major maint. events 25% of damage repair and maintenance

Table H7: Preliminary Cost Estimate for Site 2, Alternative C

Estimated							
Item Description	Unit	Quantity	Unit Price	Extension	Notes		
Mobilization	LS	1	\$983	\$980	10% of project cost		
Control of Water	LS	1	\$339	\$340	4% of primary item cost		
Erosion Control	LS	1	\$508	\$510	6% of primary item cost		
Clearing and Grubbing	ACRE	0.1	\$7,000	\$530			
Select Tree Removal (>4")	EACH	8	\$200	\$1,600			
Grading	SY	44	\$6	\$270			
Root Wads	EACH	3	\$750	\$2,250			
Log Vanes	EACH	2	\$1,200	\$2,400			
Plant Shrubs	EACH	15	\$50	\$750			
Seeding and Mulch	ACRE	0.1	\$8,000	\$600			
Erosion Control Blanket	SY	22	\$3	\$70			
Damage Repair	LS	1	\$169	\$170	2% of primary item cost		
One-Year Establishment							
Maintenance Period	LS	1	\$339	\$340	4% of primary item cost		
			Total	\$ 10,810			
Contingency (30%)				\$ 3,240			
	\$ 14,050						
Design,	\$ 3,240						
	Total w/ Co	ingineering	\$ 17,300				

30-yr and Annualized Cost analysis

Category:	Bioe	engineering
Estimated life span (year)		20
Expected annual maintenance	\$	130
End of life span maintenance	\$	4,330
Future Capital Cost	\$	42,000
Future annual maintenance	\$	6,180
Future end of life span cost	\$	7,820
Total Future Worth	\$	56,000
Annualized Cost	\$	1,200

1	number of major maint. events
25%	of damage repair and maintenance
a - a (6 • • • • • •

Table H8: Preliminary Cost Estimate for Site 3, Alternative A

		Estimated			
Item Description	Unit	Quantity	Unit Price	Extension	Notes
Mobilization	LS	1	\$3,206	\$3,210	10% of project cost
Control of Water	LS	1	\$1,105	\$1,110	4% of primary item cost
Erosion Control	LS	1	\$1,658	\$1,660	6% of primary item cost
Clearing and Grubbing	ACRE	0.3	\$7,000	\$1,930	
Select Tree Removal (>4")	EACH	20	\$200	\$4,000	
Excavate/Salvage Soil	CY	667	\$15	\$10,000	
Grading	SY	667	\$6	\$4,000	
Plant Shrubs	EACH	30	\$50	\$1,500	
Seeding and Mulch	ACRE	0.3	\$8,000	\$2,200	
Erosion Control Blanket	SY	1333	\$3	\$4,000	
Damage Repair	LS	1	\$553	\$550	2% of primary item cost
One-Year Establishment					
Maintenance Period	LS	1	\$1,105	\$1,110	4% of primary item cost
			Total	\$ 35,270	
Contingency (30%)				\$ 10,580	
Subtotal				\$ 45,900	
	-				
Design, F	\$ 10,580				
	\$ 56,400				

Narrow channel for approx. 800'

30-yr and Annualized Cost analysis

Category:	Ger	General grading			
Estimated life span (year)		30	1 n		
Expected annual maintenance	\$	170	10% c		
End of life span maintenance	\$	5,640	10% c		
Future Capital Cost	\$	136,900			
Future annual maintenance	\$	8,090			
Future end of life span cost	\$	10,190			
Total Future Worth	\$	155,200			
Annualized Cost	\$	3,300			

1 number of major maint. events

10% of damage repair and maintenance

Table H9: Preliminary Cost Estimate for Site 3, Alternative B

		Estimated				
Item Description	Unit	Quantity	Unit Price	Extension	Notes	
Mobilization	LS	1	\$2,859	\$2,860	10% of project cost	
Control of Water	LS	1	\$986	\$990	4% of primary item cost	
Erosion Control	LS	1	\$1,478	\$1,480	6% of primary item cost	
Clearing and Grubbing	ACRE	0.02	\$7,000	\$160		
Select Tree Removal (>4")	EACH	20	\$200	\$4,000		
Log Vanes	EACH	14	\$1,200	\$16,800		
Grading	SY	111	\$6	\$670		
Plant Shrubs	EACH	50	\$50	\$2,500		
Seeding and Mulch	ACRE	0.02	\$8,000	\$180		
Erosion Control Blanket	SY	111	\$3	\$330		
Damage Repair	LS	1	\$493	\$490	2% of primary item cost	
One-Year Establishment						
Maintenance Period	LS	1	\$986	\$990	4% of primary item cost	
			Total	\$ 31,450		
Contingency (30%)				\$ 9,440		
Subtotal				\$ 40,900		
Design, Pe	\$ 9,440					
То	\$ 50,300					

Install log vanes within reach

30-yr and Annualized Cost analysis

Category:	Bioengineering				
Estimated life span (years)		20	1 n		
Expected annual maintenance	\$	370	25% o		
End of life span maintenance	\$	12,580	25% o		
Future Capital Cost	\$	122,100			
Future annual maintenance	\$	17,600			
Future end of life span cost	\$	22,720			
Total Future Worth	\$	162,400			
Annualized Cost	\$	3,400			

1 number of major maint. events

25% of damage repair and maintenance

Table H10: Preliminary Cost Estimate for Site 3, Alternative C

		Estimated			
Item Description	Unit	Quantity	Unit Price	Extension	Notes
Mobilization	LS	1	\$1,286	\$1,290	10% of project cost
Erosion Control	LS	1	\$689	\$690	6% of primary item cost
Clearing and Grubbing	ACRE	0.1	\$7,000	\$960	
Topsoil Import	CY	73	\$33	\$2,420	
Plant Shrubs	EACH	100	\$50	\$5,000	
Seeding and Mulch	ACRE	0.1	\$8,000	\$1,100	
Erosion Control Blanket	SY	667	\$3	\$2,000	
Damage Repair	LS	1	\$230	\$230	2% of primary item cost
One-Year Establishment					
Maintenance Period	LS	1	\$459	\$460	4% of primary item cost
			Total	\$ 14,150	
Contingency (30%)					
Subtotal					
Design,	\$ 4,250				
	Total w/ Co	ontingency & E	ngineering	\$ 22,700	

Upper bank vegetation

30-yr and Annualized Cost analysis

Category:	Ve	g. only
Estimated life span (years)		10
Expected annual maintenance	\$	350
End of life span maintenance	\$	5,680
Future Capital Cost	\$	55,100
Future annual maintenance	\$	16,650
Future end of life span cost	\$	31,680
Total Future Worth	\$	103,400
Annualized Cost	\$	2,200

3 number of major maint. events50% of damage repair and maintenance25% of original project cost

Table H11: Preliminary Cost Estimate for Site 4, Alternative A

		Estimated			
Item Description	Unit	Quantity	Unit Price	Extension	Notes
Mobilization	LS	1	\$1,349	\$1,350	10% of project cost
Erosion Control	LS	1	\$637	\$640	6% of primary item cost
Clearing and Grubbing	ACRE	0.2	\$7,000	\$1,290	
Topsoil Import	CY	49	\$33	\$1,610	
Plant Shrubs	EACH	125	\$50	\$6,250	
Seeding and Mulch	ACRE	0.2	\$8,000	\$1,470	
Temporary Fencing	LF	800	\$2	\$1,600	
Damage Repair	LS	1	\$212	\$210	2% of primary item cost
One-Year Establishment					
Maintenance Period	LS	1	\$425	\$420	4% of primary item cost
			Total	\$ 14,840	
Contingency (30%)					
Subtotal					
Design, l	\$ 4,450				
	Total w/ Co	ontingency & E	ingineering	\$ 23,700	

Establish vegetated buffer

30-yr and Annualized Cost analysis

Category:	Ve	g. only
Estimated life span (years)		10
Expected annual maintenance	\$	320
End of life span maintenance	\$	5,930
Future Capital Cost	\$	57,500
Future annual maintenance	\$	15,220
Future end of life span cost	\$	33,070
Total Future Worth	\$	105,800
Annualized Cost	\$	2,200

3 number of major maint. events50% of damage repair and maintenance25% of original project cost

Table H12: Preliminary Cost Estimate for Site 4, Alternative B

Estimated Estimated								
Item Decerintien	11			Futoncion	Netes			
Item Description	Unit	Quantity	Unit Price		Notes			
Mobilization	LS	1	\$4,592	\$4,590	10% of project cost			
Erosion Control	LS	1	\$2,460	\$2,460	6% of primary item cost			
Clearing and Grubbing	ACRE	0.7	\$7,000	\$4,820				
Select Tree Removal (>4")	EACH	20	\$200	\$4,000				
Move Pin	EACH	4	\$2,500	\$10,000				
Move Tee Box	EACH	4	\$500	\$2,000				
Remove Old Tee Box	EACH	4	\$500	\$2,000				
Topsoil Import	CY	111	\$33	\$3,670				
Plant Trees	EACH	20	\$250	\$5,000				
Plant Shrubs	EACH	80	\$50	\$4,000				
Seeding and Mulch	ACRE	0.7	\$8,000	\$5,510				
Damage Repair	LS	1	\$820	\$820	2% of primary item cost			
One-Year Establishment								
Maintenance Period	LS	1	\$1,640	\$1,640	4% of primary item cost			
			Total	\$ 50,510				
	\$ 15,150							
	\$ 65,700							
	-							
Design,	Permitting,	and Administra	ation (30%)	\$ 15,150				
v		ontingency & E						

Realign disc golf course

30-yr and Annualized Cost analysis

Category:	Ge	neral grading
Estimated life span (years)		30
Expected annual maintenance	\$	250
End of life span maintenance	\$	8,080
Future Capital Cost	\$	196,100
Future annual maintenance	\$	11,890
Future end of life span cost	\$	14,590
Total Future Worth	\$	222,600
Annualized Cost	\$	4,700

1 number of major maint. events

10% of damage repair and maintenance

Table H13: Preliminary Cost Estimate for Site 5, Alternative A

		Estimated			
Item Description	Unit	Quantity	Unit Price	Extension	Notes
Mobilization	LS	1	\$844	\$840	10% of project cost
Control of Water	LS	1	\$291	\$290	4% of primary item cost
Erosion Control	LS	1	\$436	\$440	6% of primary item cost
Clearing and Grubbing	ACRE	0.01	\$7,000	\$80	
Select Tree Removal (>4")	EACH	6	\$200	\$1,200	
Grading	SY	56	\$6	\$330	
Furnish and Install Fieldstone					
Riprap	TON	26	\$100	\$2,590	
Topsoil Import	CY	9	\$33	\$310	
Plant Shrubs	EACH	50	\$50	\$2,500	
Seeding and Mulch	ACRE	0.01	\$8,000	\$90	
Erosion Control Blanket	SY	56	\$3	\$170	
Damage Repair	LS	1	\$145	\$150	2% of primary item cost
One-Year Establishment					
Maintenance Period	LS	1	\$291	\$290	4% of primary item cost
			Total	\$ 9,280	
	\$ 2,780	1			
	\$ 12,100				
Design, P	ermitting,	and Administra	ation (30%)	\$ 2,780	
Т	otal w/ Co	ontingency & E	ngineering	\$ 14,800	

Stabilize steep, eroding bank with hard armor

30-yr and Annualized Cost analysis

Category:	Har	d armor
Estimated life span (years)		30
Expected annual maintenance	\$	110
End of life span maintenance	\$	7,400
Future Capital Cost	\$	35,900
Future annual maintenance	\$	5,230
Future end of life span cost	\$	13,370
Total Future Worth	\$	54,500
Annualized Cost	\$	1,100

1 number of major maint. events

25% of damage repair and maintenance

Table H14: Preliminary Cost Estimate for Site 5, Alternative B

		Estimated			
Item Description	Unit	Quantity	Unit Price	Extension	Notes
Mobilization	LS	1	\$1,862	\$1,860	10% of project cost
Control of Water	LS	1	\$677	\$680	4% of primary item cost
Erosion Control	LS	1	\$1,015	\$1,020	6% of primary item cost
Clearing and Grubbing	ACRE	0.01	\$7,000	\$80	
Select Tree Removal (>4")	EACH	6	\$200	\$1,200	
Grading	SY	56	\$6	\$330	
Furnish and Install Fieldstone					
Riprap	TON	26	\$100	\$2,590	
VRSS	SF	150	\$45	\$6,750	
Topsoil Import	CY	28	\$33	\$920	
Plant Shrubs	EACH	50	\$50	\$2,500	
Seeding and Mulch	ACRE	0.01	\$8,000	\$90	
Erosion Control Blanket	SY	56	\$3	\$170	
Damage Repair	LS	1	\$293	\$290	2% of primary item cost
One-Year Establishment					
Maintenance Period	LS	1	\$2,000	\$2,000	
			Total	\$ 20,480	
Contingency (30%)					1
Subtotal					
	-				
Design, Pe	\$ 6,140				
T	otal w/ Co	ontingency & E	ngineering	\$ 32,800	

Vegetate steep, eroding bank with VRSS

30-yr and Annualized Cost analysis

Category:	Bio	engineering	
Estimated life span (years)		20	1 number of
Expected annual maintenance	\$	570	25% of damage
End of life span maintenance	\$	8,200	25% of original
Future Capital Cost	\$	79,600	
Future annual maintenance	\$	27,120	
Future end of life span cost	\$	14,810	
Total Future Worth	\$	121,500	
Annualized Cost	\$	2,600	

of major maint. events

e repair and maintenance

l project cost

Table H15: Preliminary Cost Estimate for Site 6, Alternative A

Estimated								
Item Description	Unit	Quantity	Unit Price	Extension	Notes			
Mobilization	LS	1	\$630	\$630	10% of project cost			
Control of Water	LS	1	\$252	\$250	4% of primary item cost			
Erosion Control	LS	1	\$378	\$380	6% of primary item cost			
Clearing and Grubbing	ACRE	0.005	\$7,000	\$30				
Select Tree Removal (>4")	EACH	4	\$200	\$800				
Grading	SY	44	\$6	\$270				
Furnish and Install Fieldstone								
Riprap	TON	21	\$100	\$2,070				
Log Vanes	EACH	2	\$1,200	\$2,400				
Topsoil Import	CY	4	\$33	\$120				
Plant Shrubs	EACH	10	\$50	\$500				
Seeding and Mulch	ACRE	0.005	\$8,000	\$40				
Erosion Control Blanket	SY	22	\$3	\$70				
Damage Repair	LS	1	\$126	\$130	2% of primary item cost			
One-Year Establishment								
Maintenance Period	LS	1	\$252	\$250	4% of primary item cost			
			Total	\$ 7,940				
	\$ 2,380							
	\$ 10,300							
Design, P	ermitting,	and Administra	ation (30%)	\$ 2,380				
Т	otal w/ Co	ontingency & E	ngineering	\$ 12,700				

Stabilize bridge	e abutments with	riprap and log v	vanes
------------------	------------------	------------------	-------

30-yr and Annualized Cost analysis

Category:	Hare	d armor
Estimated life span (years)		30
Expected annual maintenance	\$	100
End of life span maintenance	\$	6,350
Future Capital Cost	\$	30,800
Future annual maintenance	\$	4,760
Future end of life span cost	\$	11,470
Total Future Worth	\$	47,000
Annualized Cost	\$	1,000

1 number of major maint. events
25% of damage repair and maintenance
50% of original project cost

Table H16: Preliminary Cost Estimate for Site 6, Alternative B

		Estimated			
Item Description	Unit	Quantity	Unit Price	Extension	Notes
Mobilization	LS	1	\$599	\$600	10% of project cost
Control of Water	LS	1	\$240	\$240	4% of primary item cost
Erosion Control	LS	1	\$359	\$360	6% of primary item cost
Clearing and Grubbing	ACRE	0.005	\$7,000	\$30	
Select Tree Removal (>4")	EACH	8	\$200	\$1,600	
Grading	SY	67	\$6	\$400	
Furnish and Install Fieldstone					
Riprap	TON	31	\$100	\$3,110	
Topsoil Import	CY	7	\$33	\$240	
Plant Shrubs	EACH	10	\$50	\$500	
Seeding and Mulch	ACRE	0.005	\$8,000	\$40	
Erosion Control Blanket	SY	22	\$3	\$70	
Damage Repair	LS	1	\$120	\$120	2% of primary item cost
One-Year Establishment					
Maintenance Period	LS	1	\$240	\$240	4% of primary item cost
			Total	\$ 7,550	
		Conting	ency (30%)	\$ 2,270	
			Subtotal	\$ 9,800	
Design, P	ermitting,	and Administra	ation (30%)	\$ 2,270	
1	otal w/ Co	ontingency & E	ngineering	\$ 12,100	

Stabilize bridge abutments with riprap only

30-yr and Annualized Cost analysis

Category:	Har	d armor
Estimated life span (years)		30
Expected annual maintenance	\$	90
End of life span maintenance	\$	6,050
Future Capital Cost	\$	29,400
Future annual maintenance	\$	4,280
Future end of life span cost	\$	10,930
Total Future Worth	\$	44,600
Annualized Cost	\$	900

1 number of major maint. events

25% of damage repair and maintenance

Table H17: Preliminary Cost Estimate for Site 7, Alternative A

		Estimated			
Item Description	Unit	Quantity	Unit Price	Extension	Notes
Mobilization	LS	1	\$630	\$630	10% of project cost
Control of Water	LS	1	\$252	\$250	4% of primary item cost
Erosion Control	LS	1	\$378	\$380	6% of primary item cost
Clearing and Grubbing	ACRE	0.005	\$7,000	\$30	
Select Tree Removal (>4")	EACH	4	\$200	\$800	
Grading	SY	44	\$6	\$270	
Furnish and Install Fieldstone					
Riprap	TON	21	\$100	\$2,070	
Log Vanes	EACH	2	\$1,200	\$2,400	
Topsoil Import	CY	4	\$33	\$120	
Plant Shrubs	EACH	10	\$50	\$500	
Seeding and Mulch	ACRE	0.005	\$8,000	\$40	
Erosion Control Blanket	SY	22	\$3	\$70	
Damage Repair	LS	1	\$126	\$130	2% of primary item cost
One-Year Establishment					
Maintenance Period	LS	1	\$252	\$250	4% of primary item cost
			Total	\$ 7,940	
		Conting	ency (30%)	\$ 2,380	1
			Subtotal		
Design, Pe	ermitting,	and Administra	ation (30%)	\$ 2,380	
T	otal w/ Co	ontingency & E	ngineering	\$ 12,700	

Stabilize bridge	e abutments with	riprap and log vanes
------------------	------------------	----------------------

30-yr and Annualized Cost analysis

Category:	Hare	d armor
Estimated life span (years)		30
Expected annual maintenance	\$	100
End of life span maintenance	\$	6,350
Future Capital Cost	\$	30,800
Future annual maintenance	\$	4,760
Future end of life span cost	\$	11,470
Total Future Worth	\$	47,000
Annualized Cost	\$	1,000

number of major maint. events
 of damage repair and maintenance
 of original project cost

Table H18: Preliminary Cost Estimate for Site 7, Alternative B

		Estimated			
Item Description	Unit	Quantity	Unit Price	Extension	Notes
Mobilization	LS	1	\$599	\$600	10% of project cost
Control of Water	LS	1	\$240	\$240	4% of primary item cost
Erosion Control	LS	1	\$359	\$360	6% of primary item cost
Clearing and Grubbing	ACRE	0.005	\$7,000	\$30	
Select Tree Removal (>4")	EACH	8	\$200	\$1,600	
Grading	SY	67	\$6	\$400	
Furnish and Install Fieldstone					
Riprap	TON	31	\$100	\$3,110	
Topsoil Import	CY	7	\$33	\$240	
Plant Shrubs	EACH	10	\$50	\$500	
Seeding and Mulch	ACRE	0.005	\$8,000	\$40	
Erosion Control Blanket	SY	22	\$3	\$70	
Damage Repair	LS	1	\$120	\$120	2% of primary item cost
One-Year Establishment					
Maintenance Period	LS	1	\$240	\$240	4% of primary item cost
			Total	\$ 7,550	
		Conting	ency (30%)	\$ 2,270	
			Subtotal	\$ 9,800	
Design, P	ermitting,	and Administra	ation (30%)	\$ 2,270	
1	otal w/ Co	ontingency & E	ngineering	\$ 12,100	

Stabilize bridge abutments with riprap only

30-yr and Annualized Cost analysis

Category:	Har	d armor
Estimated life span (years)		30
Expected annual maintenance	\$	90
End of life span maintenance	\$	6,050
Future Capital Cost	\$	29,400
Future annual maintenance	\$	4,280
Future end of life span cost	\$	10,930
Total Future Worth	\$	44,600
Annualized Cost	\$	900

1 number of major maint. events

25% of damage repair and maintenance

Table H19: Preliminary Cost Estimate for Site 8, Alternative A

		Estimated			
Item Description	Unit	Quantity	Unit Price	Extension	Notes
Mobilization	LS	1	\$630	\$630	10% of project cost
Control of Water	LS	1	\$252	\$250	4% of primary item cost
Erosion Control	LS	1	\$378	\$380	6% of primary item cost
Clearing and Grubbing	ACRE	0.005	\$7,000	\$30	
Select Tree Removal (>4")	EACH	4	\$200	\$800	
Grading	SY	44	\$6	\$270	
Furnish and Install Fieldstone					
Riprap	TON	21	\$100	\$2,070	
Log Vanes	EACH	2	\$1,200	\$2,400	
Topsoil Import	CY	4	\$33	\$120	
Plant Shrubs	EACH	10	\$50	\$500	
Seeding and Mulch	ACRE	0.005	\$8,000	\$40	
Erosion Control Blanket	SY	22	\$3	\$70	
Damage Repair	LS	1	\$126	\$130	2% of primary item cost
One-Year Establishment					
Maintenance Period	LS	1	\$252	\$250	4% of primary item cost
			Total	\$ 7,940	
		Conting	ency (30%)	\$ 2,380	
			Subtotal	\$ 10,300	
Design, P	ermitting,	and Administra	ation (30%)	\$ 2,380	
	Total w/ Co	ontingency & E	ngineering	\$ 12,700	

Stabilize bridge	e abutments with	riprap and log vanes
------------------	------------------	----------------------

30-yr and Annualized Cost analysis

Category:	Hare	d armor
Estimated life span (years)		30
Expected annual maintenance	\$	100
End of life span maintenance	\$	6,350
Future Capital Cost	\$	30,800
Future annual maintenance	\$	4,760
Future end of life span cost	\$	11,470
Total Future Worth	\$	47,000
Annualized Cost	\$	1,000

number of major maint. events
 of damage repair and maintenance
 of original project cost

Table H20: Preliminary Cost Estimate for Site 8, Alternative B

		Estimated			
Item Description	Unit	Quantity	Unit Price	Extension	Notes
Mobilization	LS	1	\$599	\$600	10% of project cost
Control of Water	LS	1	\$240	\$240	4% of primary item cost
Erosion Control	LS	1	\$359	\$360	6% of primary item cost
Clearing and Grubbing	ACRE	0.005	\$7,000	\$30	
Select Tree Removal (>4")	EACH	8	\$200	\$1,600	
Grading	SY	67	\$6	\$400	
Furnish and Install Fieldstone					
Riprap	TON	31	\$100	\$3,110	
Topsoil Import	CY	7	\$33	\$240	
Plant Shrubs	EACH	10	\$50	\$500	
Seeding and Mulch	ACRE	0.005	\$8,000	\$40	
Erosion Control Blanket	SY	22	\$3	\$70	
Damage Repair	LS	1	\$120	\$120	2% of primary item cost
One-Year Establishment					
Maintenance Period	LS	1	\$240	\$240	4% of primary item cost
			Total	\$ 7,550	
Contingency (30%)			\$ 2,270		
Subtotal			\$ 9,800		
Design, Permitting, and Administration (30%)			\$ 2,270		
1	\$ 12,100				

Stabilize bridge abutments with riprap only

30-yr and Annualized Cost analysis

Category:	Har	d armor
Estimated life span (years)		30
Expected annual maintenance	\$	90
End of life span maintenance	\$	6,050
Future Capital Cost	\$	29,400
Future annual maintenance	\$	4,280
Future end of life span cost	\$	10,930
Total Future Worth	\$	44,600
Annualized Cost	\$	900

1 number of major maint. events

25% of damage repair and maintenance

Table H21: Preliminary Cost Estimate for Site 9, Alternative A

		Estimated			
Item Description	Unit	Quantity	Unit Price	Extension	Notes
Mobilization	LS	1	\$630	\$630	10% of project cost
Control of Water	LS	1	\$252	\$250	4% of primary item cost
Erosion Control	LS	1	\$378	\$380	6% of primary item cost
Clearing and Grubbing	ACRE	0.005	\$7,000	\$30	
Select Tree Removal (>4")	EACH	4	\$200	\$800	
Grading	SY	44	\$6	\$270	
Furnish and Install Fieldstone					
Riprap	TON	21	\$100	\$2,070	
Log Vanes	EACH	2	\$1,200	\$2,400	
Topsoil Import	CY	4	\$33	\$120	
Plant Shrubs	EACH	10	\$50	\$500	
Seeding and Mulch	ACRE	0.005	\$8,000	\$40	
Erosion Control Blanket	SY	22	\$3	\$70	
Damage Repair	LS	1	\$126	\$130	2% of primary item cost
One-Year Establishment					
Maintenance Period	LS	1	\$252	\$250	4% of primary item cost
			Total	\$ 7,940	
Contingency (30%)				\$ 2,380	
Subtotal			\$ 10,300		
Design, Permitting, and Administration (30%)				\$ 2,380	
Т	\$ 12,700				

Stabilize bridge	e abutments with	riprap and log vanes
------------------	------------------	----------------------

Category:	Hare	d armor
Estimated life span (years)		30
Expected annual maintenance	\$	100
End of life span maintenance	\$	6,350
Future Capital Cost	\$	30,800
Future annual maintenance	\$	4,760
Future end of life span cost	\$	11,470
Total Future Worth	\$	47,000
Annualized Cost	\$	1,000

1 number of major maint. events
25% of damage repair and maintenance
50% of original project cost

Table H22: Preliminary Cost Estimate for Site 9, Alternative B

		Estimated			
Item Description	Unit	Quantity	Unit Price	Extension	Notes
Mobilization	LS	1	\$599	\$600	10% of project cost
Control of Water	LS	1	\$240	\$240	4% of primary item cost
Erosion Control	LS	1	\$359	\$360	6% of primary item cost
Clearing and Grubbing	ACRE	0.005	\$7,000	\$30	
Select Tree Removal (>4")	EACH	8	\$200	\$1,600	
Grading	SY	67	\$6	\$400	
Furnish and Install Fieldstone					
Riprap	TON	31	\$100	\$3,110	
Topsoil Import	CY	7	\$33	\$240	
Plant Shrubs	EACH	10	\$50	\$500	
Seeding and Mulch	ACRE	0.005	\$8,000	\$40	
Erosion Control Blanket	SY	22	\$3	\$70	
Damage Repair	LS	1	\$120	\$120	2% of primary item cost
One-Year Establishment					
Maintenance Period	LS	1	\$240	\$240	4% of primary item cost
			Total	\$ 7,550	
Contingency (30%)				\$ 2,270	
Subtotal			\$ 9,800		
Design, Permitting, and Administration (30%)			\$ 2,270		
Total w/ Contingency & Engineering				\$ 12,100	

Stabilize bridge abutments with riprap only

30-yr and Annualized Cost analysis

Category:	Har	d armor
Estimated life span (years)		30
Expected annual maintenance	\$	90
End of life span maintenance	\$	6,050
Future Capital Cost	\$	29,400
Future annual maintenance	\$	4,280
Future end of life span cost	\$	10,930
Total Future Worth	\$	44,600
Annualized Cost	\$	900

1 number of major maint. events

25% of damage repair and maintenance

Table H23: Preliminary Cost Estimate for Site 10, Alternative A

		Estimated			
Item Description	Unit	Quantity	Unit Price	Extension	Notes
Mobilization	LS	1	\$593	\$590	10% of project cost
Control of Water	LS	1	\$1,000	\$1,000	
Erosion Control	LS	1	\$274	\$270	6% of primary item cost
Raise Stream Bed in Culvert	TON	26	\$136	\$3,530	
Seeding and Mulch	ACRE	0.05	\$8,000	\$370	
Erosion Control Blanket	SY	222	\$3	\$670	
Damage Repair	LS	1	\$91	\$90	2% of primary item cost
One-Year Establishment					
Maintenance Period	LS	1	\$183	\$180	4% of primary item cost
			Total	\$ 6,700	
		Conting	ency (30%)	\$ 2,010	
Subtotal			\$ 8,700		
Design, Permitting, and Administration (30%)				\$ 2,010	
1	\$ 10,700				

Raise stream bed in Fernbrook Lane North culvert

30-yr and Annualized Cost analysis

Category:	Culv	vert bed
Estimated life span (years)		15
Expected annual maintenance	\$	20
End of life span maintenance	\$	5,350
Future Capital Cost	\$	26,000
Future annual maintenance	\$	950
Future end of life span cost	\$	21,320
Total Future Worth	\$	48,300
Annualized Cost	\$	1,000

2 number of major maint. events 25% of damage repair and maintenance 50% of original project cost

Table H24: Preliminary Cost Estimate for Site 10, Alternative B

		Estimated			
Item Description	Unit	Quantity	Unit Price	Extension	Notes
Mobilization	LS	1	\$7,417	\$7,420	10% of project cost
Control of Water	LS	1	\$2,557	\$2,560	4% of primary item cost
Erosion Control	LS	1	\$3,836	\$3,840	6% of primary item cost
Clearing and Grubbing	ACRE	0.2	\$7,000	\$1,290	
Select Tree Removal (>4")	EACH	10	\$200	\$2,000	
Excavate/Salvage Soil	CY	1185	\$15	\$17,780	
Grading	SY	889	\$6	\$5,330	
Topsoil Import	CY	148	\$33	\$4,890	
Root Wads	EACH	15	\$750	\$11,250	
Rock Boulder Vane	EACH	3	\$2,000	\$6,000	
Plant Trees	EACH	5	\$250	\$1,250	
Plant Shrubs	EACH	200	\$50	\$10,000	
Seeding and Mulch	ACRE	0.2	\$8,000	\$1,470	
Erosion Control Blanket	SY	889	\$3	\$2,670	
Damage Repair	LS	1	\$1,279	\$1,280	2% of primary item cost
One-Year Establishment					
Maintenance Period	LS	1	\$2,557	\$2,560	4% of primary item cost
			Total	\$ 81,590	
Contingency (30%)			\$ 24,480		
Subtotal			\$ 106,100		
Design, Permitting, and Administration (30%)				\$ 24,480	
	\$ 130,600				

Create meanders in open area to add 70' of stream length

30-yr and Annualized Cost analysis

Category:	Rei	meander
Estimated life span (years)		30
Expected annual maintenance	\$	380
End of life span maintenance	\$	13,060
Future Capital Cost	\$	317,000
Future annual maintenance	\$	18,080
Future end of life span cost	\$	23,590
Total Future Worth	\$	358,700
Annualized Cost	\$	7,500

1 number of major maint. events

10% of damage repair and maintenance

Table H25: Preliminary Cost Estimate for Site 10, Alternative C

		Estimated			
Item Description	Unit	Quantity	Unit Price	Extension	Notes
Mobilization	LS	1	\$1,906	\$1,910	10% of project cost
Control of Water	LS	1	\$657	\$660	4% of primary item cost
Erosion Control	LS	1	\$985	\$990	6% of primary item cost
Rock Boulder Cross-Vane	EACH	4	\$4,000	\$16,000	
Seeding and Mulch	ACRE	0.02	\$8,000	\$150	
Erosion Control Blanket	SY	89	\$3	\$270	
Damage Repair	LS	1	\$328	\$330	2% of primary item cost
One-Year Establishment					
Maintenance Period	LS	1	\$657	\$660	4% of primary item cost
			Total	\$ 20,970	
		Conting	ency (30%)	\$ 6,290	
	\$ 27,300				
Design,	\$ 6,290				
	\$ 33,600				

Raise channel bed using cross vanes/c	constructed riffles
---------------------------------------	---------------------

30-yr and Annualized Cost analysis

Category:	Roo	ck vanes
Estimated life span (years)		20
Expected annual maintenance	\$	250
End of life span maintenance	\$	16,800
Future Capital Cost	\$	81,600
Future annual maintenance	\$	11,890
Future end of life span cost	\$	30,340
Total Future Worth	\$	123,800
Annualized Cost	\$	2,600

number of major maint. events
 of damage repair and maintenance
 of original project cost

Table H26: Preliminary Cost Estimate for Site 10, Alternative D

		Estimated			
Item Description	Unit	Quantity	Unit Price	Extension	Notes
Mobilization	LS	1	\$3,203	\$3,200	10% of project cost
Control of Water	LS	1	\$1,105	\$1,100	4% of primary item cost
Erosion Control	LS	1	\$1,657	\$1,660	6% of primary item cost
Clearing and Grubbing	ACRE	0.2	\$7,000	\$1,290	
Select Tree Removal (>4")	EACH	10	\$200	\$2,000	
Excavation/Dispose of Soil	CY	296	\$30	\$8,890	
Grading	SY	889	\$6	\$5,330	
Excavate/Salvage Soil	CY	148	\$15	\$2,220	
Plant Trees	EACH	5	\$250	\$1,250	
Plant Shrubs	EACH	50	\$50	\$2,500	
Seeding and Mulch	ACRE	0.2	\$8,000	\$1,470	
Erosion Control Blanket	SY	889	\$3	\$2,670	
Damage Repair	LS	1	\$552	\$550	2% of primary item cost
One-Year Establishment					
Maintenance Period	LS	1	\$1,105	\$1,100	4% of primary item cost
			Total	\$ 35,230	
	\$ 10,570	1			
	\$ 45,800				
Design,	\$ 10,570				
	\$ 56,400				

Lower adjacent floodplain

Category:	Ge	neral grading	
Estimated life span (years)		30	1 number of major maint. events
Expected annual maintenance	\$	170	10% of damage repair and maintenance
End of life span maintenance	\$	5,640	10% of original project cost
Future Capital Cost	\$	136,900	
Future annual maintenance	\$	8,090	
Future end of life span cost	\$	10,190	
Total Future Worth	\$	155,200	
Annualized Cost	\$	3,300	

Table H27: Preliminary Cost Estimate for Site 11, Alternative A

		Estimated			
Item Description	Unit	Quantity	Unit Price	Extension	Notes
Mobilization	LS	1	\$1,025	\$1,030	10% of project cost
Control of Water	LS	1	\$354	\$350	4% of primary item cost
Erosion Control	LS	1	\$530	\$530	6% of primary item cost
Clearing and Grubbing	ACRE	0.02	\$7,000	\$140	
Select Tree Removal (>4")	EACH	10	\$200	\$2,000	
Grading	SY	100	\$6	\$600	
Furnish and Install Fieldstone					
Riprap	TON	23	\$100	\$2,330	
Topsoil Import	CY	17	\$33	\$550	
Plant Trees	EACH	5	\$250	\$1,250	
Plant Shrubs	EACH	30	\$50	\$1,500	
Seeding and Mulch	ACRE	0.02	\$8,000	\$170	
Erosion Control Blanket	SY	100	\$3	\$300	
Damage Repair	LS	1	\$177	\$180	2% of primary item cost
One-Year Establishment					
Maintenance Period	LS	1	\$354	\$350	4% of primary item cost
			Total	\$ 11,280	
	\$ 3,380				
	\$ 14,700				
Design, Pe	\$ 3,380				
T	\$ 18,000				

Stabilize eroding banks with hard armor

Category:	Hare	d armor
Estimated life span (years)		30
Expected annual maintenance	\$	130
End of life span maintenance	\$	9,000
Future Capital Cost	\$	43,700
Future annual maintenance	\$	6,180
Future end of life span cost	\$	16,260
Total Future Worth	\$	66,100
Annualized Cost	\$	1,400

1	number of major maint. events
25%	of damage repair and maintenance
50%	of original project cost

Table H28: Preliminary Cost Estimate for Site 11, Alternative B

		Estimated			
Item Description	Unit	Quantity	Unit Price	Extension	Notes
Mobilization	LS	1	\$1,068	\$1,070	10% of project cost
Control of Water	LS	1	\$368	\$370	4% of primary item cost
Erosion Control	LS	1	\$553	\$550	6% of primary item cost
Clearing and Grubbing	ACRE	0.02	\$7,000	\$140	
Select Tree Removal (>4")	EACH	10	\$200	\$2,000	
Grading	SY	50	\$6	\$300	
Root Wads	EACH	4	\$750	\$3,000	
Topsoil Import	CY	17	\$33	\$550	
Plant Trees	EACH	5	\$250	\$1,250	
Plant Shrubs	EACH	30	\$50	\$1,500	
Seeding and Mulch	ACRE	0.02	\$8,000	\$170	
Erosion Control Blanket	SY	100	\$3	\$300	
Damage Repair	LS	1	\$184	\$180	2% of primary item cost
One-Year Establishment					
Maintenance Period	LS	1	\$368	\$370	4% of primary item cost
			Total	\$ 11,750	
	\$ 3,530				
	\$ 15,300				
Design, P	\$ 3,530				
۱	\$ 18,800				

Stabilize banks with root wads

30-yr and Annualized Cost analysis

Category:	Bioe	engineering
Estimated life span (years)		20
Expected annual maintenance	\$	140
End of life span maintenance	\$	4,700
Future Capital Cost	\$	45,600
Future annual maintenance	\$	6,660
Future end of life span cost	\$	8,490
Total Future Worth	\$	60,800
Annualized Cost	\$	1,300

1 number of major maint. events

25% of damage repair and maintenance

Table H29: Preliminary Cost Estimate for Site 12, Alternative A

-		Estimated			
Item Description	Unit	Quantity	Unit Price	Extension	Notes
Mobilization	LS	1	\$1,025	\$1,030	10% of project cost
Control of Water	LS	1	\$354	\$350	4% of primary item cost
Erosion Control	LS	1	\$530	\$530	6% of primary item cost
Clearing and Grubbing	ACRE	0.02	\$7,000	\$140	
Select Tree Removal (>4")	EACH	10	\$200	\$2,000	
Grading	SY	100	\$6	\$600	
Furnish and Install Fieldstone					
Riprap	TON	23	\$100	\$2,330	
Topsoil Import	CY	17	\$33	\$550	
Plant Trees	EACH	5	\$250	\$1,250	
Plant Shrubs	EACH	30	\$50	\$1,500	
Seeding and Mulch	ACRE	0.02	\$8,000	\$170	
Erosion Control Blanket	SY	100	\$3	\$300	
Damage Repair	LS	1	\$177	\$180	2% of primary item cost
One-Year Establishment					
Maintenance Period	LS	1	\$354	\$350	4% of primary item cost
			Total	\$ 11,280	
	\$ 3,380				
	\$ 14,700				
	-				
Design, Pe	\$ 3,380				
Т	\$ 18,000				

Stabilize eroding banks with hard armor

Category:	Har	d armor
Estimated life span (years)		30
Expected annual maintenance	\$	130
End of life span maintenance	\$	9,000
Future Capital Cost	\$	43,700
Future annual maintenance	\$	6,180
Future end of life span cost	\$	16,260
Total Future Worth	\$	66,100
Annualized Cost	\$	1,400

1 number of major maint. events
25% of damage repair and maintenance
50% of original project cost

Table H30: Preliminary Cost Estimate for Site 12, Alternative B

		Estimated			
Item Description	Unit	Quantity	Unit Price	Extension	Notes
Mobilization	LS	1	\$1,068	\$1,070	10% of project cost
Control of Water	LS	1	\$368	\$370	4% of primary item cost
Erosion Control	LS	1	\$553	\$550	6% of primary item cost
Clearing and Grubbing	ACRE	0.02	\$7,000	\$140	
Select Tree Removal (>4")	EACH	10	\$200	\$2,000	
Grading	SY	50	\$6	\$300	
Root Wads	EACH	4	\$750	\$3,000	
Topsoil Import	CY	17	\$33	\$550	
Plant Trees	EACH	5	\$250	\$1,250	
Plant Shrubs	EACH	30	\$50	\$1,500	
Seeding and Mulch	ACRE	0.02	\$8,000	\$170	
Erosion Control Blanket	SY	100	\$3	\$300	
Damage Repair	LS	1	\$184	\$180	2% of primary item cost
One-Year Establishment					
Maintenance Period	LS	1	\$368	\$370	4% of primary item cost
			Total	\$ 11,750	
		Conting	ency (30%)	\$ 3,530	
			Subtotal	\$ 15,300	
Design, Permitting, and Administration (30%)			\$ 3,530		
	Total w/ Co	ontingency & E	ngineering	\$ 18,800	

Stabilize banks with root wads

30-yr and Annualized Cost analysis

Category:	Bioe	engineering
Estimated life span (years)		20
Expected annual maintenance	\$	140
End of life span maintenance	\$	4,700
Future Capital Cost	\$	45,600
Future annual maintenance	\$	6,660
Future end of life span cost	\$	8,490
Total Future Worth	\$	60,800
Annualized Cost	\$	1,300

1 number of major maint. events

25% of damage repair and maintenance

Table H31: Preliminary Cost Estimate for Site 13, Alternative A

		Estimated			
Item Description	Unit	Quantity	Unit Price	Extension	Notes
Mobilization	LS	1	\$1,025	\$1,030	10% of project cost
Control of Water	LS	1	\$354	\$350	4% of primary item cost
Erosion Control	LS	1	\$530	\$530	6% of primary item cost
Clearing and Grubbing	ACRE	0.02	\$7,000	\$140	
Select Tree Removal (>4")	EACH	10	\$200	\$2,000	
Grading	SY	100	\$6	\$600	
Furnish and Install Fieldstone					
Riprap	TON	23	\$100	\$2,330	
Topsoil Import	CY	17	\$33	\$550	
Plant Trees	EACH	5	\$250	\$1,250	
Plant Shrubs	EACH	30	\$50	\$1,500	
Seeding and Mulch	ACRE	0.02	\$8,000	\$170	
Erosion Control Blanket	SY	100	\$3	\$300	
Damage Repair	LS	1	\$177	\$180	2% of primary item cost
One-Year Establishment					
Maintenance Period	LS	1	\$354	\$350	4% of primary item cost
			Total	\$ 11,280	
Contingency (30%)			\$ 3,380		
Subtotal			\$ 14,700		
Design, Permitting, and Administration (30%)			\$ 3,380		
Total w/ Contingency & Engineering				\$ 18,000	

Stabilize eroding banks with hard armor

Category:	Hare	d armor
Estimated life span (years)		30
Expected annual maintenance	\$	130
End of life span maintenance	\$	9,000
Future Capital Cost	\$	43,700
Future annual maintenance	\$	6,180
Future end of life span cost	\$	16,260
Total Future Worth	\$	66,100
Annualized Cost	\$	1,400

1 number of major maint. events
25% of damage repair and maintenance
50% of original project cost

Table H32: Preliminary Cost Estimate for Site 13, Alternative B

		Estimated			
Item Description	Unit	Quantity	Unit Price	Extension	Notes
Mobilization	LS	1	\$1,068	\$1,070	10% of project cost
Control of Water	LS	1	\$368	\$370	4% of primary item cost
Erosion Control	LS	1	\$553	\$550	6% of primary item cost
Clearing and Grubbing	ACRE	0.02	\$7,000	\$140	
Select Tree Removal (>4")	EACH	10	\$200	\$2,000	
Grading	SY	50	\$6	\$300	
Root Wads	EACH	4	\$750	\$3,000	
Topsoil Import	CY	17	\$33	\$550	
Plant Trees	EACH	5	\$250	\$1,250	
Plant Shrubs	EACH	30	\$50	\$1,500	
Seeding and Mulch	ACRE	0.02	\$8,000	\$170	
Erosion Control Blanket	SY	100	\$3	\$300	
Damage Repair	LS	1	\$184	\$180	2% of primary item cost
One-Year Establishment					
Maintenance Period	LS	1	\$368	\$370	4% of primary item cost
			Total	\$ 11,750	
		Conting	ency (30%)	\$ 3,530	
			Subtotal	\$ 15,300	
Design, Permitting, and Administration (30%)			ation (30%)	\$ 3,530	
Total w/ Contingency & Engineering				\$ 18,800	

Stabilize banks with root wads

30-yr and Annualized Cost analysis

Category:	Bioe	engineering
Estimated life span (years)		20
Expected annual maintenance	\$	140
End of life span maintenance	\$	4,700
Future Capital Cost	\$	45,600
Future annual maintenance	\$	6,660
Future end of life span cost	\$	8,490
Total Future Worth	\$	60,800
Annualized Cost	\$	1,300

1 number of major maint. events

25% of damage repair and maintenance

Table H33: Preliminary Cost Estimate for Site 14, Alternative A

		Estimated			
Item Description	Unit	Quantity	Unit Price	Extension	Notes
Mobilization	LS	1	\$610	\$610	10% of project cost
Control of Water	LS	1	\$210	\$210	4% of primary item cost
Erosion Control	LS	1	\$315	\$320	6% of primary item cost
Clearing and Grubbing	ACRE	0.01	\$7,000	\$100	
Select Tree Removal (>4")	EACH	4	\$200	\$800	
Grading	SY	67	\$6	\$400	
Furnish and Install Fieldstone					
Riprap	TON	31	\$100	\$3,110	
Topsoil Import	CY	6	\$33	\$180	
Plant Shrubs	EACH	10	\$50	\$500	
Seeding and Mulch	ACRE	0.01	\$8,000	\$60	
Erosion Control Blanket	SY	33	\$3	\$100	
Damage Repair	LS	1	\$105	\$110	2% of primary item cost
One-Year Establishment					
Maintenance Period	LS	1	\$210	\$210	4% of primary item cost
			Total	\$ 6,710	
Contingency (30%)			\$ 2,010		
			Subtotal	\$ 8,700	
Design, Permitting, and Administration (30%)				\$ 2,010	
1	ngineering	\$ 10,700			

Stabilize culvert outfall with hard armor

30-yr and Annualized Cost analysis

Category:	Har	d armor
Estimated life span (years)		30
Expected annual maintenance	\$	80
End of life span maintenance	\$	5,350
Future Capital Cost	\$	26,000
Future annual maintenance	\$	3,810
Future end of life span cost	\$	9,660
Total Future Worth	\$	39,500
Annualized Cost	\$	800

1 number of major maint. events

25% of damage repair and maintenance

Table H34: Preliminary Cost Estimate for Site 14, Alternative B

		Estimated			
Item Description	Unit	Quantity	Unit Price	Extension	Notes
Mobilization	LS	1	\$773	\$770	10% of project cost
Control of Water	LS	1	\$266	\$270	4% of primary item cost
Erosion Control	LS	1	\$400	\$400	6% of primary item cost
Clearing and Grubbing	ACRE	0.01	\$7,000	\$100	
Select Tree Removal (>4")	EACH	4	\$200	\$800	
Grading	SY	67	\$6	\$400	
Install Concrete Swale	CY	50	\$80	\$4,000	
Furnish and Install Fieldstone					
Riprap	TON	5	\$100	\$520	
Topsoil Import	CY	6	\$33	\$180	
Plant Shrubs	EACH	10	\$50	\$500	
Seeding and Mulch	ACRE	0.01	\$8,000	\$60	
Erosion Control Blanket	SY	33	\$3	\$100	
Damage Repair	LS	1	\$133	\$130	2% of primary item cost
One-Year Establishment					
Maintenance Period	LS	1	\$266	\$270	4% of primary item cost
			Total	\$ 7,730	
Contingency (30%)			\$ 2,320	1	
Subtotal			\$ 10,100		
Design, Permitting, and Administration (30%)				\$ 2,320	
Total w/ Contingency & Engineering				\$ 12,400	

Stabilize culvert outfall with concrete swale

Category:	Hard	d armor
Estimated life span (years)		30
Expected annual maintenance	\$	100
End of life span maintenance	\$	6,200
Future Capital Cost	\$	30,100
Future annual maintenance	\$	4,760
Future end of life span cost	\$	11,200
Total Future Worth	\$	46,100
Annualized Cost	\$	1,000

1	number of major maint. events
25%	of damage repair and maintenance
50%	of original project cost

Table H35: Preliminary Cost Estimate for Site 15, Alternative A

		Estimated	-		
Item Description	Unit	Quantity	Unit Price	Extension	Notes
Mobilization	LS	1	\$1,906	\$1,910	10% of project cost
Control of Water	LS	1	\$657	\$660	4% of primary item cost
Erosion Control	LS	1	\$985	\$990	6% of primary item cost
Clearing and Grubbing	ACRE	0.02	\$7,000	\$160	
Select Tree Removal (>4")	EACH	20	\$200	\$4,000	
Grading	SY	111	\$6	\$670	
Furnish and Install Fieldstone					
Riprap	TON	65	\$100	\$6,480	
Topsoil Import	CY	19	\$33	\$610	
Plant Trees	EACH	10	\$250	\$2,500	
Plant Shrubs	EACH	30	\$50	\$1,500	
Seeding and Mulch	ACRE	0.02	\$8,000	\$180	
Erosion Control Blanket	SY	108	\$3	\$320	
Damage Repair	LS	1	\$328	\$330	2% of primary item cost
One-Year Establishment					
Maintenance Period	LS	1	\$657	\$660	4% of primary item cost
	\$ 20,970				
	\$ 6,290				
	\$ 27,300				
Design, Pe	\$ 6,290				
Т	\$ 33,600				

30-yr and Annualized Cost analysis

Category:	Hai	rd armor
Estimated life span (years)		30
Expected annual maintenance	\$	250
End of life span maintenance	\$	16,800
Future Capital Cost	\$	81,600
Future annual maintenance	\$	11,890
Future end of life span cost	\$	30,340
Total Future Worth	\$	123,800
Annualized Cost	\$	2,600

number of major maint. events
 of damage repair and maintenance
 of original project cost

Table H36: Preliminary Cost Estimate for Site 15, Alternative B

		Estimated			
Item Description	Unit	Quantity	Unit Price	Extension	Notes
Mobilization	LS	1	\$2,092	\$2,090	10% of project cost
Control of Water	LS	1	\$584	\$580	4% of primary item cost
Erosion Control	LS	1	\$875	\$880	6% of primary item cost
Select Tree Removal (>4")	EACH	20	\$200	\$4,000	
Rock Boulder Vane	EACH	4	\$2,000	\$8,000	
Seeding and Mulch	ACRE	0.1	\$8,000	\$920	
Plant Trees	EACH	10	\$250	\$2,500	
Plant Shrubs	EACH	30	\$50	\$1,500	
Erosion Control Blanket	SY	556	\$3	\$1,670	
Damage Repair	LS	1	\$292	\$290	2% of primary item cost
One-Year Establishment					
Maintenance Period	LS	1	\$584	\$580	4% of primary item cost
			Total	\$ 23,010	
	\$ 6,900				
	\$ 29,900				
Design, Permitting, and Administration (30%)				\$ 6,900	
	\$ 36,800				

Install 4 rock vanes for bank protection

30-yr and Annualized Cost analysis

Category:	Roo	ck vanes
Estimated life span (years)		20
Expected annual maintenance	\$	220
End of life span maintenance	\$	18,400
Future Capital Cost	\$	89,300
Future annual maintenance	\$	10,470
Future end of life span cost	\$	33,230
Total Future Worth	\$	133,000
Annualized Cost	\$	2,800

1 number of major maint. events

25% of damage repair and maintenance

Table H37: Preliminary Cost Estimate for Site 15, Alternative C

		Estimated			
Item Description	Unit	Quantity	Unit Price	Extension	Notes
Mobilization	LS	1	\$4,431	\$4,430	10% of project cost
Control of Water	LS	1	\$1,528	\$1,530	4% of primary item cost
Erosion Control	LS	1	\$2,292	\$2,290	6% of primary item cost
Clearing and Grubbing	ACRE	0.02	\$7,000	\$160	
Select Tree Removal (>4")	EACH	30	\$200	\$6,000	
Grading	SY	111	\$6	\$670	
Furnish and Install Toe Wood	LF	100	\$250	\$25,000	
Topsoil Import	CY	19	\$33	\$610	
Plant Trees	EACH	15	\$250	\$3,750	
Plant Shrubs	EACH	30	\$50	\$1,500	
Seeding and Mulch	ACRE	0.02	\$8,000	\$180	
Erosion Control Blanket	SY	111	\$3	\$330	
Damage Repair	LS	1	\$764	\$760	2% of primary item cost
One-Year Establishment					
Maintenance Period	LS	1	\$1,528	\$1,530	4% of primary item cost
			Total	\$ 48,740	
	\$ 14,620				
	\$ 63,400				
Design, F	\$ 14,620				
	\$ 78,000				

30-yr and Annualized Cost analysis

Category:	Bic	engineering	
Estimated life span (years)		20	
Expected annual maintenance	\$	570	25
End of life span maintenance	\$	19,500	25
Future Capital Cost	\$	189,300	
Future annual maintenance	\$	27,120	
Future end of life span cost	\$	35,220	
Total Future Worth	\$	251,600	
Annualized Cost	\$	5,300	

1 number of major maint. events

25% of damage repair and maintenance

Table H38: Preliminary Cost Estimate for Site 16, Alternative A

		Estimated			
Item Description	Unit	Quantity	Unit Price	Extension	Notes
Mobilization	LS	1	\$1,906	\$1,910	10% of project cost
Control of Water	LS	1	\$657	\$660	4% of primary item cost
Erosion Control	LS	1	\$985	\$990	6% of primary item cost
Clearing and Grubbing	ACRE	0.02	\$7,000	\$160	
Select Tree Removal (>4")	EACH	20	\$200	\$4,000	
Grading	SY	111	\$6	\$670	
Furnish and Install Fieldstone					
Riprap	TON	65	\$100	\$6,480	
Topsoil Import	CY	19	\$33	\$610	
Plant Trees	EACH	10	\$250	\$2,500	
Plant Shrubs	EACH	30	\$50	\$1,500	
Seeding and Mulch	ACRE	0.02	\$8,000	\$180	
Erosion Control Blanket	SY	108	\$3	\$320	
Damage Repair	LS	1	\$328	\$330	2% of primary item cost
One-Year Establishment					
Maintenance Period	LS	1	\$657	\$660	4% of primary item cost
	\$ 20,970				
	\$ 6,290				
	\$ 27,300				
Design, Pe	\$ 6,290				
T	\$ 33,600				

Category:	Hai	rd armor
Estimated life span (years)		30
Expected annual maintenance	\$	250
End of life span maintenance	\$	16,800
Future Capital Cost	\$	81,600
Future annual maintenance	\$	11,890
Future end of life span cost	\$	30,340
Total Future Worth	\$	123,800
Annualized Cost	\$	2,600

1 number of major maint. events
25% of damage repair and maintenance
50% of original project cost

Table H39: Preliminary Cost Estimate for Site 16, Alternative B

		Estimated			
Item Description	Unit	Quantity	Unit Price	Extension	Notes
Mobilization	LS	1	\$2,092	\$2,090	10% of project cost
Control of Water	LS	1	\$584	\$580	4% of primary item cost
Erosion Control	LS	1	\$875	\$880	6% of primary item cost
Select Tree Removal (>4")	EACH	20	\$200	\$4,000	
Rock Boulder Vane	EACH	4	\$2,000	\$8,000	
Seeding and Mulch	ACRE	0.1	\$8,000	\$920	
Plant Trees	EACH	10	\$250	\$2,500	
Plant Shrubs	EACH	30	\$50	\$1,500	
Erosion Control Blanket	SY	556	\$3	\$1,670	
Damage Repair	LS	1	\$292	\$290	2% of primary item cost
One-Year Establishment					
Maintenance Period	LS	1	\$584	\$580	4% of primary item cost
			Total	\$ 23,010	
Contingency (30%)			\$ 6,900		
			Subtotal	\$ 29,900	
Design, P	ermitting,	and Administra	ation (30%)	\$ 6,900	
	fotal w/ Co	ontingency & E	ngineering	\$ 36,800	

Install 4 rock vanes for bank protection

30-yr and Annualized Cost analysis

Category:	Roo	ck vanes
Estimated life span (years)		20
Expected annual maintenance	\$	220
End of life span maintenance	\$	18,400
Future Capital Cost	\$	89,300
Future annual maintenance	\$	10,470
Future end of life span cost	\$	33,230
Total Future Worth	\$	133,000
Annualized Cost	\$	2,800

1 number of major maint. events

25% of damage repair and maintenance

Table H40: Preliminary Cost Estimate for Site 16, Alternative C

		Estimated			
Item Description	Unit	Quantity	Unit Price	Extension	Notes
Mobilization	LS	1	\$4,431	\$4,43	0 10% of project cost
Control of Water	LS	1	\$1,528	\$1,53	0 4% of primary item cost
Erosion Control	LS	1	\$2,292	\$2,29	0 6% of primary item cost
Clearing and Grubbing	ACRE	0.02	\$7,000	\$16	D
Select Tree Removal (>4")	EACH	30	\$200	\$6,00	D
Grading	SY	111	\$6	\$67	D
Furnish and Install Toe Wood	LF	100	\$250	\$25,00	כ
Topsoil Import	CY	19	\$33	\$61	D
Plant Trees	EACH	15	\$250	\$3,75	D
Plant Shrubs	EACH	30	\$50	\$1,50	D
Seeding and Mulch	ACRE	0.02	\$8,000	\$18	D
Erosion Control Blanket	SY	111	\$3	\$33	0
Damage Repair	LS	1	\$764	\$76	2% of primary item cost
One-Year Establishment					
Maintenance Period	LS	1	\$1,528	\$1,53	0 4% of primary item cost
			Total	\$ 48,740	
Contingency (30%)				\$ 14,620	
Subtotal			\$ 63,400		
Design, Permitting, and Administration (30%)				\$ 14,620	
Total w/ Contingency & Engineerin				\$ 78,000	

Install bank stabilization mea	sures at eroding ba	nks using toe wood
--------------------------------	---------------------	--------------------

30-yr and Annualized Cost analysis

Category:	Bioengineering			
Estimated life span (years)		20		
Expected annual maintenance	\$	570	25	
End of life span maintenance	\$	19,500	25	
Future Capital Cost	\$	189,300		
Future annual maintenance	\$	27,120		
Future end of life span cost	\$	35,220		
Total Future Worth	\$	251,600		
Annualized Cost	\$	5,300		

1 number of major maint. events

25% of damage repair and maintenance

Table H41: Preliminary Cost Estimate for Site 17, Alternative A

		Estimated			
Item Description	Unit	Quantity	Unit Price	Extension	Notes
Mobilization	LS	1	\$1,906	\$1,910	10% of project cost
Control of Water	LS	1	\$657	\$660	4% of primary item cost
Erosion Control	LS	1	\$985	\$990	6% of primary item cost
Clearing and Grubbing	ACRE	0.02	\$7,000	\$160	
Select Tree Removal (>4")	EACH	20	\$200	\$4,000	
Grading	SY	111	\$6	\$670	
Furnish and Install Fieldstone					
Riprap	TON	65	\$100	\$6,480	
Topsoil Import	CY	19	\$33	\$610	
Plant Trees	EACH	10	\$250	\$2,500	
Plant Shrubs	EACH	30	\$50	\$1,500	
Seeding and Mulch	ACRE	0.02	\$8,000	\$180	
Erosion Control Blanket	SY	108	\$3	\$320	
Damage Repair	LS	1	\$328	\$330	2% of primary item cost
One-Year Establishment					
Maintenance Period	LS	1	\$657	\$660	4% of primary item cost
	Total	\$ 20,970			
Contingency (30%)				\$ 6,290	
Subtotal				\$ 27,300	
Design, Permitting, and Administration (30%)				\$ 6,290	
Total w/ Contingency & Engineering				\$ 33,600	

Category:	Hai	rd armor
Estimated life span (years)		30
Expected annual maintenance	\$	250
End of life span maintenance	\$	16,800
Future Capital Cost	\$	81,600
Future annual maintenance	\$	11,890
Future end of life span cost	\$	30,340
Total Future Worth	\$	123,800
Annualized Cost	\$	2,600

1 number of major maint. events
25% of damage repair and maintenance
50% of original project cost

Table H42: Preliminary Cost Estimate for Site 17, Alternative B

		Estimated			
Item Description	Unit	Quantity	Unit Price	Extension	Notes
Mobilization	LS	1	\$2,092	\$2,090	10% of project cost
Control of Water	LS	1	\$584	\$580	4% of primary item cost
Erosion Control	LS	1	\$875	\$880	6% of primary item cost
Select Tree Removal (>4")	EACH	20	\$200	\$4,000	
Rock Boulder Vane	EACH	4	\$2,000	\$8,000	
Seeding and Mulch	ACRE	0.1	\$8,000	\$920	
Plant Trees	EACH	10	\$250	\$2,500	
Plant Shrubs	EACH	30	\$50	\$1,500	
Erosion Control Blanket	SY	556	\$3	\$1,670	
Damage Repair	LS	1	\$292	\$290	2% of primary item cost
One-Year Establishment					
Maintenance Period	LS	1	\$584	\$580	4% of primary item cost
			Total	\$ 23,010	
Contingency (30%)			\$ 6,900		
			Subtotal	\$ 29,900	
Design, F	Permitting,	and Administra	ation (30%)	\$ 6,900	
	Total w/ Co	ontingency & E	ngineering	\$ 36,800	

Install 4 rock vanes for bank protection

30-yr and Annualized Cost analysis

Category:	Roo	ck vanes
Estimated life span (years)		20
Expected annual maintenance	\$	220
End of life span maintenance	\$	18,400
Future Capital Cost	\$	89,300
Future annual maintenance	\$	10,470
Future end of life span cost	\$	33,230
Total Future Worth	\$	133,000
Annualized Cost	\$	2,800

1 number of major maint. events

25% of damage repair and maintenance

Table H43: Preliminary Cost Estimate for Site 17, Alternative C

	Estimated						
Item Description	Unit	Quantity Unit Pri		Extension	Notes		
Mobilization	LS	1	\$4,431	\$4,430	10% of project cost		
Control of Water	LS	1	\$1,528	\$1,530	4% of primary item cost		
Erosion Control	LS	1	\$2,292	\$2,290	6% of primary item cost		
Clearing and Grubbing	ACRE	0.02	\$7,000	\$160			
Select Tree Removal (>4")	EACH	30	\$200	\$6,000			
Grading	SY	111	\$6	\$670			
Furnish and Install Toe Wood	LF	100	\$250	\$25,000			
Topsoil Import	CY	19	\$33	\$610			
Plant Trees	EACH	15	\$250	\$3,750			
Plant Shrubs	EACH	30	\$50	\$1,500			
Seeding and Mulch	ACRE	0.02	\$8,000	\$180			
Erosion Control Blanket	SY	111	\$3	\$330			
Damage Repair	LS	1	\$764	\$760	2% of primary item cost		
One-Year Establishment							
Maintenance Period	LS	1	\$1,528	\$1,530	4% of primary item cost		
			Total	\$ 48,740			
	\$ 14,620	1					
	\$ 63,400						
Design, F	\$ 14,620						
- -	ngineering	\$ 78,000					

30-yr and Annualized Cost analysis

Category:	Bic	engineering	
Estimated life span (years)		20	
Expected annual maintenance	\$	570	25
End of life span maintenance	\$	19,500	25
Future Capital Cost	\$	189,300	
Future annual maintenance	\$	27,120	
Future end of life span cost	\$	35,220	
Total Future Worth	\$	251,600	
Annualized Cost	\$	5,300	

1 number of major maint. events

25% of damage repair and maintenance

Table H44: Preliminary Cost Estimate for Site 18, Alternative A

		Estimated			
Item Description	Unit	Quantity	Unit Price	Extension	Notes
Mobilization	LS	1	\$334	\$330	10% of project cost
Select Tree Removal (>4")	EACH	8	\$200	\$1,600	
Seeding and Mulch	ACRE	0.1	\$8,000	\$550	
Erosion Control Blanket	SY	333	\$3	\$1,000	
Damage Repair	LS	1	1 \$63		2% of primary item cost
One-Year Establishment					
Maintenance Period	LS	1	\$126	\$130	4% of primary item cost
	\$ 3,670				
		Conting	ency (30%)	\$ 1,100	
	\$ 4,800				
Design,	\$ 1,100				
	\$ 5,900				

Remove large woody debris

30-yr and Annualized Cost analysis

Category:	Deb	ris Removal	
Estimated life span (years)		20	1 number of major maint. events
Expected annual maintenance	\$	-	0% of damage repair and maintenance
End of life span maintenance	\$	1,480	25% of original project cost
Future Capital Cost	\$	14,300	
Future annual maintenance	\$	-	
Future end of life span cost	\$	2,670	
Total Future Worth	\$	17,000	
Annualized Cost	\$	400	

P:\Mpls\23 MN\27\2327051\WorkFiles\CIP\Capital Projects\2017 Plymouth Creek Annapolis thru Plymouth Cr Pk 2017CR-P\Feasibility Study\Concept Designs\Cost Estimate\PlymouthCrk_Design_Alternatives_Cost Estimate_v10.xlsx

Table H45: Preliminary Cost Estimate for Site 19, Alternative A

		Estimated			
Item Description	Unit	Quantity	Unit Price	Extension	Notes
Mobilization	LS	1	\$334	\$330	10% of project cost
Select Tree Removal (>4")	EACH	8	\$200	\$1,600	
Seeding and Mulch	ACRE	0.1	\$8,000	\$550	
Erosion Control Blanket	SY	333	\$3	\$1,000	
Damage Repair	LS	1	1 \$63		2% of primary item cost
One-Year Establishment					
Maintenance Period	LS	1	\$126	\$130	4% of primary item cost
	\$ 3,670				
		Conting	ency (30%)	\$ 1,100	
	\$ 4,800				
Design,	\$ 1,100				
	\$ 5,900				

Remove large woody debris

30-yr and Annualized Cost analysis

Category:	Deb	ris Removal	
Estimated life span (years)		20	1 number of major maint. events
Expected annual maintenance	\$	-	0% of damage repair and maintenance
End of life span maintenance	\$	1,480	25% of original project cost
Future Capital Cost	\$	14,300	
Future annual maintenance	\$	-	
Future end of life span cost	\$	2,670	
Total Future Worth	\$	17,000	
Annualized Cost	\$	400	

P:\Mpls\23 MN\27\2327051\WorkFiles\CIP\Capital Projects\2017 Plymouth Creek Annapolis thru Plymouth Cr Pk 2017CR-P\Feasibility Study\Concept Designs\Cost Estimate\PlymouthCrk_Design_Alternatives_Cost Estimate_v10.xlsx

Table H46: Preliminary Cost Estimate for Site 20, Alternative A

		Estimated			
Item Description	Unit	Quantity	Unit Price	Extension	Notes
Mobilization	LS	1	\$2,716	\$2,720	10% of project cost
Control of Water	LS	1	\$936	\$940	4% of primary item cost
Erosion Control	LS	1	\$1,405	\$1,400	6% of primary item cost
Clearing and Grubbing	ACRE	0.05	\$7,000	\$320	
Select Tree Removal (>4")	EACH	10	\$200	\$2,000	
Grading	SY	222	\$6	\$1,330	
Furnish and Install Fieldstone					
Riprap	TON	162	\$100	\$16,200	
Topsoil Import	CY	19	\$33	\$610	
Plant Trees	EACH	5	\$250	\$1,250	
Plant Shrubs	EACH	20	\$50	\$1,000	
Seeding and Mulch	ACRE	0.05	\$8,000	\$370	
Erosion Control Blanket	SY	111	\$3	\$330	
Damage Repair	LS	1	\$468	\$470	2% of primary item cost
One-Year Establishment					
Maintenance Period	LS	1	\$936	\$940	4% of primary item cost
	Total	\$ 29,880			
	\$ 8,960	1			
	\$ 38,800				
Design, P	\$ 8,960				
1	\$ 47,800				

Stabilize with hard armor

30-yr and Annualized Cost analysis

Category:	Hai	rd armor
Estimated life span (years)		30
Expected annual maintenance	\$	350
End of life span maintenance	\$	23,900
Future Capital Cost	\$	116,000
Future annual maintenance	\$	16,650
Future end of life span cost	\$	43,170
Total Future Worth	\$	175,800
Annualized Cost	\$	3,700

number of major maint. events
 of damage repair and maintenance
 of original project cost

Table H47: Preliminary Cost Estimate for Site 20, Alternative B

	Estimated							
Item Description	Unit	Quantity	Unit Price	Extension	Notes			
Mobilization	LS	1	\$6,246	\$6,250	10% of project cost			
Control of Water	LS	1	\$2,154	\$2,150	4% of primary item cost			
Erosion Control	LS	1	\$3,231	\$3,230	6% of primary item cost			
Clearing and Grubbing	ACRE	0.05	\$7,000	\$320				
Select Tree Removal (>4")	EACH	20	\$200	\$4,000				
Excavate/Salvage Soil	CY	296	\$15	\$4,440				
Grading	SY	222	\$6	\$1,330				
Topsoil Import	CY	37	\$33	\$1,220				
Furnish and Install Toe Wood	LF	150	\$250	\$37,500				
Plant Trees	EACH	10	\$250	\$2,500				
Plant Shrubs	EACH	30	\$50	\$1,500				
Seeding and Mulch	ACRE	0.0	\$8,000	\$370				
Erosion Control Blanket	SY	222	\$3	\$670				
Damage Repair	LS	1	\$1,077	\$1,080	2% of primary item cost			
One-Year Establishment								
Maintenance Period	LS	1	\$2,154	\$2,150	4% of primary item cost			
			Total	\$ 68,710				
	\$ 20,610							
	\$ 89,300							
Design, P	\$ 20,610							
	\$ 109,900							

Category:	Bic	pengineering	
Estimated life span (years)		20	1 number of major maint. events
Expected annual maintenance	\$	810	25% of damage repair and maintenance
End of life span maintenance	\$	27,480	25% of original project cost
Future Capital Cost	\$	266,800	
Future annual maintenance	\$	38,540	
Future end of life span cost	\$	49,630	
Total Future Worth	\$	355,000	
Annualized Cost	\$	7,500	

Table H48: Preliminary Cost Estimate for Site 20, Alternative C

Item Description	Unit	Quantity	Unit Price	Extension	Notes
Mobilization	LS	1	\$2,840	\$2,840	10% of project cost
Control of Water	LS	1	\$979	\$980	4% of primary item cost
Erosion Control	LS	1	\$1,469	\$1,470	6% of primary item cost
Clearing and Grubbing	ACRE	0.02	\$7,000	\$160	
Select Tree Removal (>4")	EACH	10	\$200	\$2,000	
Grading	SY	333	\$6	\$2,000	
Furnish and Install Fieldstone					
Riprap	TON	156	\$100	\$15,560	
Plant Trees	EACH	5	\$250	\$1,250	
Plant Shrubs	EACH	20	\$50	\$1,000	
Rock Boulder Vane	EACH	1	\$2,000	\$2,000	
Seeding and Mulch	ACRE	0.02	\$8,000	\$180	
Erosion Control Blanket	SY	111	\$3	\$330	
Damage Repair	LS	1	\$490	\$490	2% of primary item cost
One-Year Establishment					
Maintenance Period	LS	1	\$979	\$980	4% of primary item cost
	\$ 31,240				
	\$ 9,370				
	\$ 40,600				
Design, F	\$ 9,370				
-	\$ 50,000				

Controlled overflow, install grade control structure downstream

30-yr and Annualized Cost analysis

Category:	Rock vanes			
Estimated life span (years)		20		
Expected annual maintenance	\$	370		
End of life span maintenance	\$	25,000		
Future Capital Cost	\$	121,400		
Future annual maintenance	\$	17,600		
Future end of life span cost	\$	45,150		
Total Future Worth	\$	184,200		
Annualized Cost	\$	3,900		

number of major maint. events
 of damage repair and maintenance
 of original project cost

Table H49: Preliminary Cost Estimate for Site 20, Alternative D

Item Description	Unit	Quantity	Unit Price	Extension	Notes
Mobilization	LS	1	\$8,398	\$8,400	10% of project cost
Control of Water	LS	1	\$2,896	\$2,900	4% of primary item cost
Erosion Control	LS	1	\$4,343	\$4,340	6% of primary item cost
Clearing and Grubbing	ACRE	0.1	\$7,000	\$710	
Select Tree Removal (>4")	EACH	30	\$200	\$6,000	
Excavate/Salvage Soil	CY	652	\$15	\$9,780	
Grading	SY	489	\$6	\$2,930	
Topsoil Import	CY	81	\$33	\$2,690	
Furnish and Install Toe Wood	LF	150	\$250	\$37,500	
Rock Boulder Vane	EACH	2	\$2,000	\$4,000	
Plant Trees	EACH	20	\$250	\$5,000	
Plant Shrubs	EACH	30	\$50	\$1,500	
Seeding and Mulch	ACRE	0.1	\$8,000	\$810	
Erosion Control Blanket	SY	489	\$3	\$1,470	
Damage Repair	LS	1	\$1,448	\$1,450	2% of primary item cost
One-Year Establishment					
Maintenance Period	LS	1	\$2,896	\$2,900	4% of primary item cost
	\$ 92,380				
	\$ 27,710				
	\$ 120,100				
Design, P	\$ 27,710				
	\$ 147,800				

30-yr and Annualized Cost analysis

Category:	Rer	meander
Estimated life span (years)		30
Expected annual maintenance	\$	440
End of life span maintenance	\$	14,780
Future Capital Cost	\$	358,700
Future annual maintenance	\$	20,930
Future end of life span cost	\$	26,690
Total Future Worth	\$	406,300
Annualized Cost	\$	8,500

1 number of major maint. events

10% of damage repair and maintenance

Table H50: Preliminary Cost Estimate for Site 21, Alternative A

		Estimated			
Item Description	Unit	Quantity	Unit Price	Extension	Notes
Mobilization	LS	1	\$1,514	\$1,510	10% of project cost
Control of Water	LS	1	\$522	\$520	4% of primary item cost
Erosion Control	LS	1	\$784	\$780	6% of primary item cost
Clearing and Grubbing	ACRE	0.04	\$7,000	\$260	
Select Tree Removal (>4")	EACH	20	\$200	\$4,000	
Common Fill Import	CY	119	\$25	\$2,960	
Grading	SY	89	\$6	\$530	
Topsoil Import	CY	15	\$33	\$490	
Plant Trees	EACH	10	\$250	\$2,500	
Plant Shrubs	EACH	30	\$50	\$1,500	
Seeding and Mulch	ACRE	0.04	\$8,000	\$290	
Erosion Control Blanket	SY	178	\$3	\$530	
Damage Repair	LS	1	\$261	\$260	2% of primary item cost
One-Year Establishment					
Maintenance Period	LS	1	\$522	\$520	4% of primary item cost
	Total	\$ 16,650			
	\$ 5,000				
	\$ 21,700				
Design, Permitting, and Administration (30%)				\$ 5,000	
	\$ 26,700				

Narrow channel for approx. 80'

30-yr and Annualized Cost analysis

Category:	Gen	eral grading	
Estimated life span (years)		30	1 number of ma
Expected annual maintenance	\$	80	10% of damage rep
End of life span maintenance	\$	2,670	10% of original pro
Future Capital Cost	\$	64,800	
Future annual maintenance	\$	3,810	
Future end of life span cost	\$	4,820	
Total Future Worth	\$	73,400	
Annualized Cost	\$	1,500	

ajor maint. events

epair and maintenance

roject cost

Table H51: Preliminary Cost Estimate for Site 21, Alternative B

		Estimated			
Item Description	Unit	Quantity	Unit Price	Extension	Notes
Mobilization	LS	1	\$1,221	\$1,220	10% of project cost
Control of Water	LS	1	\$421	\$420	4% of primary item cost
Erosion Control	LS	1	\$632	\$630	6% of primary item cost
Clearing and Grubbing	ACRE	0.02	\$7,000	\$130	
Select Tree Removal (>4")	EACH	10	\$200	\$2,000	
Log Vanes	EACH	3	\$1,200	\$3,600	
Grading	SY	33	\$6	\$200	
Topsoil Import	CY	6	\$33	\$180	
Plant Trees	EACH	10	\$250	\$2,500	
Plant Shrubs	EACH	30	\$50	\$1,500	
Seeding and Mulch	ACRE	0.02	\$8,000	\$150	
Erosion Control Blanket	SY	89	\$3	\$270	
Damage Repair	LS	1	\$211	\$210	2% of primary item cost
One-Year Establishment					
Maintenance Period	LS	1	\$421	\$420	4% of primary item cost
	Total	\$ 13,430			
	\$ 4,030]			
	\$ 17,460				
Design, Permitting, and Administration (30%)				\$ 4,030	
	\$ 21,500				

Install log vanes within reach

30-yr and Annualized Cost analysis

Category:	Bioe	Bioengineering			
Estimated life span (years)		20	1 nun		
Expected annual maintenance	\$	160	25% of d		
End of life span maintenance	\$	5,380	25% of c		
Future Capital Cost	\$	52,200			
Future annual maintenance	\$	7,610			
Future end of life span cost	\$	9,720			
Total Future Worth	\$	69,500			
Annualized Cost	\$	1,500			

1 number of major maint. events

25% of damage repair and maintenance